UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2024

Prepared By: Budget and Treasury Office

TABLE OF CONTENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to submit to the Mayor the statement of financial performance and implementation of the 2024/2025 Budget of the Ugu District Municipality for the period ending 30 November 2024 in line with the statutory requirements of S71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56, 2003).

2. AUTHORITY

Mayor

3. LEGAL / STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003, Section 71.

4. BACKGROUND

In terms of Section 71(1), (2) and (3) of the MFMA No 56, 2003, the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the Mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement on the financial performance of that municipality.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The monthly budget statement in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for the period ended 30 November 2024 is detailed below. The monthly budget statement is divided into the following:

5.1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary
5.2 Statement of Financial Performance
5.3 Revenue By source
5.4 Expenditure by Type
5.5 Debtors Age Analysis
5.6 Creditors analysis
5.7 Investments
5.8 Capital Expenditure
5.9 Transfers and Grants Report
5.10 Salaries Expenditure
5.11 Long-term Loans
5.12 Performance Indicators

6. MAIN TABLES

6.1. Summary
6.2. Financial Performance by Revenue and Expenditure
6.3. Capital Expenditure
6.4. Financial Position

5.1 MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT SUMMARY

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 171 765	1 367 248 746	-	60 730 621	558 963 599	569 686 980	- 10 723 381	-2%	1 367 248 746
Total Expenditure	1 845 413 743	857 923 357	-	122 233 890	635 918 485	357 468 130	278 450 355	78%	857 923 357
Surplus/(Deficit)	- 557 241 978	509 325 389	-	- 61 503 269	- 76 954 886	212 218 850	- 289 173 736	-136%	509 325 389
Total sources of capital funds	199 194 239	270 733 150	-	51 216 940	177 312 876	112 805 480	64 507 396	57%	270 733 150

Table C1 above, reflects an actual monthly deficit of R61.5 million. The year to date (YTD) actual is showing a deficit of R76.9 million against the YTD budget surplus of R212.2 million which resulted in an **unfavourable** variance of R289.1 million.

5.1.1. Revenue by source

The YTD actual for revenue is R558.9 million compared to the YTD budget of R569.6 million which translates to a variance of R10.7 million.

The total variance for Revenue is **favourable**, kindly refer to paragraph 5.3 below for detailed explanations on variances for Revenue.

5.1.2. Operating Expenditure:

The YTD actual for operating expenditure is R635.9 million compared to the YTD budget of R357.4 million which translates to a variance of R278.4 million.

The total variance for Operating Expenditure is **unfavourable**, this variance was because of a reduction in budget which is due to a rigorous process to eliminate unnecessary expenditure to improve the Municipality’s working capital. Kindly refer to paragraph 5.4 below for detailed explanations on variances for Operating Expenditure.

5.1.3. Capital Expenditure:

The YTD actual for capital expenditure is R177.3 million compared to the YTD budget of R112.8 million which translates to a variance of R64.5 million.

The total variance for Capital Expenditure is **favourable**, kindly refer to paragraph 5.7 below for detailed explanations on variances for Capital Expenditure.

5.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	540 300	582 886	–	51 697	236 962	242 869	(5 907)	-2%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	13 033	–	818	4 947	5 430	(484)	-9%	13 033
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	648 244	687 107	–	1 067	280 722	286 295	(5 573)	-2%	687 107
Other own revenue	90 682	84 223	–	7 148	36 333	35 093	1 240	4%	84 223
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	–	60 731	558 964	569 687	(10 723)	-2%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	–	44 864	250 134	122 482	127 651		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	–	1 116	5 259	5 985	(726)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 760	230 780	–	19 521	96 751	96 158	593		230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	–	5 141	20 585	2 019	18 566		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 197	64 687	–	20 901	97 629	26 953	70 676		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	–	30 692	165 560	103 870	61 690	59%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	–	122 234	635 918	357 468	278 450	78%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 242)	509 325	–	(61 503)	(76 955)	212 219	(289 174)	-136%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407 160	270 733	–	58 763	201 337	112 805	88 531	78%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024	(200 643)	-62%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024	(200 643)	-62%	780 059
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(40 496)	263 166	–	47 925	167 874	109 652	58 222	53%	263 166
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	239 691	7 567	–	3 292	9 439	3 153	6 286	199%	7 567
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Financial position									
Total current assets	265 559	993 220	–		347 917				993 220
Total non current assets	3 696 511	3 679 385	–		3 777 614				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	–		1 370 678				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	–		47 494				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	–		2 707 358				4 904 619
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 255 773	1 107 642	–	144 362	2 178 921	411 495	#######	-430%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(51 217)	177 313	(129 726)	(307 039)	237%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	11 176 446	783 212	–	–	2 368 231	268 683	########	-781%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	61 231	43 337	39 055	39 468	35 396	32 070	173 004	1 072 309	1 495 871
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	83 878	19 262	34 448	50 495	4 028	99 831	160 782	461 572	914 295

The above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date budget of revenue by source and expenditure by type.

5.3 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - REVENUE BY SOURCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		419 350	440 342	–	39 758	180 991	183 476	(2 484)	-1%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	–	11 939	55 970	59 393	(3 423)	-6%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 905	2 983	–	274	1 372	1 243	129	10%	2 983
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	–	6 859	33 409	32 058	1 351	4%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8 946	13 033	–	818	4 947	5 430	(484)		13 033
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 755	1 822	–	–	44	759	(715)	-94%	1 822
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		4 261	2 480	–	16	1 508	1 033	475	46%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	–	1 067	280 722	286 295	(5 573)		687 107
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 802	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		2 400	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	–	60 731	558 964	569 687	(10 723)	-2%	1 367 249

5.3.1. Revenue by Source

This above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date Budget of revenue by Source and details explained below.

5.3.1.1. Service Charges-Water

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Water amounted to R180.9 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R183.4 million which resulted in an **unfavorable** variance of R2.2 million.

The variance is due to the correction of previously estimated accounts where actual readings have since been collected.

5.3.1.2. Service charges-sanitation.

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Sanitation amounted to R55.9 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R59.3 million which resulted in the **unfavorable** variance of R3.4 million.

The variance is due to the correction of previously estimated accounts where actual readings have since been collected.

5.3.1.3. Rental of facilities

Revenue from rental of facilities year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R44 thousand compared with the year-to-date budget of R759 thousand which resulted in an **unfavourable** variance of R715 thousand.

The revenue is generated from rental received from Base Telecommunication Stations rentals and for the use of the Ugu Sports and Leisure Centre. The revenue is raised as and when the facilities are utilised and the rental for Base Telecommunication Stations has not been raised as the municipality is still in a process of finalising new leases.

5.3.1.4. Interest earned-external investments.

Interest earned on external investments year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R4.9 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R5.4 million, resulting in a favourable variance of R484 thousand.

The variance is because of most grants that were received and invested in the first few months of the new financial year. The year-to-date actual is in line with the budget.

5.3.1.5. Interest earned-outstanding debtors.

Interest earned on outstanding debtors' year to date (YTD) actual amounts to R33.4 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R32 million, resulting in a favourable variance of R1.3 million.

The outstanding amount owed by the debtors is increasing month on month hence the increase in the interest raised monthly.

5.3.1.6. Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsides recognised operational year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R280.7 million compared with the year to-date budget of R286.2 million, resulting in a favourable variance of R5.5 million.

The variance is due to the municipality's receipt of its first trench of Equitable Share which is expected to be utilised by the Municipality in the first six months of the year, WSIG for Capital Projects and MIG for both Capital and Operational Projects were also received.

5.3.1.7. Other revenue

This income is composed of all the internally generated income except the service charges, the rental of facilities and the interest income. The year-to-date actual on Other Revenue amounted to R1.5 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R1 million, resulting in a favourable variance of R475 thousand.

The variance is due to insurance payouts that were received during the financial year.

5.4 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - EXPENDITURE BY TYPE

The YTD variance is calculated by taking YTD Actual and less YTD Budget.

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	–	44 864	250 134	122 482	127 651	104%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	–	1 116	5 259	5 985	(726)	-12%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		174 197	64 687	–	20 901	97 629	26 953	70 676		64 687
Debt impairment		271 165	27 226	–	2 269	11 344	11 344	0	0%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		248 760	230 780	–	19 521	96 751	96 158	593	1%	230 780
Interest		27 239	4 846	–	5 141	20 585	2 019	18 566	919%	4 846
Contracted services		307 203	122 896	–	10 683	45 665	51 207	(5 542)	-11%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	–	–	511	4 482	–	4 482		–
Operational costs		256 021	99 166	–	17 229	104 062	41 319	62 742	152%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20 433)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		(18)	–	–	–	7	–	7		–
Total Expenditure		1 845 414	857 923	–	122 234	635 918	357 468	278 450	78%	857 923

5.4.1. Employee related costs

The expenditure on the year to date (YTD) actual employee costs amounted to R250.1 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R122.4 million, resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R127.6 million.

The variance is due to the municipality's overtime payable to essential services Staff. Acting Allowances which were larger than budgeted for paid for vacant positions.

5.4.2. Remuneration of councilors

The actual expenditure for the year to date (YTD) actual councilor's allowances amounted to R5.2 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R5.9 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R726 thousand.

This favorable budget variance is because the budget includes the councilors upper limit which are not approved yet.

5.4.3. Debt Impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on debt impairment amounted to R11.3 million compared with the year-to-date budgeted amount of R11.3 million, with no variance.

The variance is zero and in line with the year-to-date budget.

5.4.4. Depreciation and asset impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on depreciation and asset impairment amounted to R96.7 million compared with the budget of R96.1 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R593 thousand.

The variance is trivial, and the year-to-date actual is in line with the year-to-date budget.

5.4.5. Interest paid.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for interest paid amounted to R20.5 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R2 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R18.5 million.

The variance is because of cash flow challenges which then led to interest being charged on overdue accounts because of unpaid invoices within the regulated period of 30 days.

5.4.6. Inventory consumed.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for inventory consumed amounted to R97.6 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R26.9 million, resulting in an unfavorable variance of R70.6 million.

This unfavorable variance is because of expenditure being higher than anticipated.

5.4.7. Contracted Services

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Contracted services amounted to R45.6 million, compared with a year-to-date (YTD) 2024 budget of R51.2 million resulting in a favorable variance of R5.5 million.

The favorable variance was due to the rigorous cost reduction efforts to reduce the use of contracted services by making sure more services are done in-house.

5.4.8 Irrecoverable debts written off.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Irrecoverable debts written off amounted to R4.4 million, while the year to date (YTD) budget was zero resulting in an unfavorable variance.

The irrecoverable debt was not budgeted for since it could not be reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.

5.4.9. Other operating expenditure

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on other operational expenditure amounted to R104 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R41.3 million resulting in an unfavorable variance of R62.7 million.

This unfavorable variance is because of expenditure being higher than anticipated, these expenditure line items include electricity and fuel, the variance will be catered for during the Adjustments budget process.

5.5 DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R12 704 564.31	R6 826 906.75	R6 992 023.31	R5 352 908.91	R5 325 651.35	R4 478 018.35	R167 726 921.10	R209 406 994.08
Departmental Account	R5 882 197.92	R3 631 707.25	R2 074 412.63	R1 551 479.65	R1 550 203.33	R1 294 439.81	R20 478 630.88	R36 463 071.47
Private Individual	R40 387 288.98	R33 863 886.22	R32 466 698.91	R29 981 647.28	R26 790 408.81	R25 512 508.76	R1 044 916 818.87	R1 233 919 257.83
Ugu District Municipality	-R229 803.65	-R494 865.28	-R217 306.66	-R154 144.12	R97 616.38	-R29 846.19	-R8 584.89	-R1 036 934.41
Total	R58 744 247.56	R43 827 634.94	R41 315 828.19	R36 731 891.72	R33 763 879.87	R31 255 120.73	R1 233 113 785.96	R1 478 752 388.97

The biggest contributor to the total debt is residential customers who equate to 83%, business is 14% of the total debt and departmental accounts are 3% to the total debt. It has also been noticed that some customers have opted to have boreholes in their properties, and some have installed storage facilities in their properties which then adversely affect the collections process as customers do not respond when disconnections and restrictions are physically done on the customers properties.

The collections for the current financial year are still affected by the pandemic that negatively affected most businesses and private individuals' income. In addition, we still have a backlog in resolving system related issues and technical issues where we cannot correct customer accounts that are under dispute which then affects our collections adversely. The issue of unplanned water outages is also a big challenge as customers are refusing to pay their accounts.

The old debt is handed over to 4 service providers who are assisting with collections. The handed over debt has been collected in full and the accounts have been recalled and are being monitored internally to ensure that they do not fall into arrears again. To date accounts have been recalled.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGE ANALYSIS									
AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024									
Account Category	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance	Comments 31 OCTOBER2024
Department of Correctional Se	R348 766.55	R299 318.76	R4 068.80	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R652 154.11	Received R316 847.63.
Department of Justice	20 162.26	R21 335.83	R4 518.34	R8 231.39	R7 879.03	R4 711.42	R56 351.00	R123 189.27	Liaison with the department since the accounts were maintained by Public Works
Dept of Education	R4 495.65	R4 211.25	R972.04	R1 818.37	R959.14	R1 604.48	R83 951.98	R98 012.91	warning letters issued.
Dept of Education(Section 20)	R21 707.60	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R21 707.60	
Dept of Education(Section 21)	R3 897 213.06	R651 528.46	R525 380.29	R579 087.76	R456 463.47	R375 413.93	R8 103 767.68	R14 588 854.65	Disconnected 15 schools
Dept of Health	R1 141 587.74	R460 772.30	R101 425.44	R95 743.70	R83 709.71	R156 574.75	R1 313 635.58	R3 353 449.22	Received R1 402 549.67 in November and we are still communicating with the department to pay other outstanding accounts.
Dept of Higher Education and	R264 939.30	R264 928.04	R694.53	R691.03	R687.52	R605.07	R13 565.83	R546 111.32	Warning issued on the property that has long outstanding debt but no response yet.
Dept of Human Settlement	R5 437.94	R5 883.94	R5 803.15	R5 775.84	R5 729.37	R5 105.42	R205 735.51	R239 471.17	Disconnected no response
Dept of Public Works National	R399 998.08	R539 409.93	R175 805.33	R124 124.99	R98 269.31	R69 207.40	R2 945 061.42	R4 351 876.46	Requested COGTA intervention, meeting did not materialise. No payment was received in November as they communicated that they had a technical problem and were unable to release payments.
Dept of Public Works Provincia	R2 580.73	R4 643.29	R2 127.91	R1 619.89	R1 611.77	R1 498.51	R162 953.05	R177 035.15	Requested COGTA intervention
Dept of Social Development	R24 304.11	R846.14	R842.51	R838.90	R814.59	R750.32	R12 428.08	R40 824.65	Requested COGTA intervention
Dept of Sports and Recreation	R0.04	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R5 499.13	-R5 499.09	
Dept of Transport	R139 792.70	R182 041.95	R157 263.97	R89 698.26	R82 268.50	-R108 809.97	R298 288.56	R840 543.97	Emailed warning letters, payment received and some properties belongs to SANRAL
Eskom	R49 388.26	R52 393.38	R43 439.55	R47 832.69	R42 428.79	R39 690.52	R2 402 317.24	R2 677 490.43	Disconnected and received R91 003.67
Harry Gwala District Municipal	R269 879.47	R268 463.34	R482 166.79	R494 766.35	R488 579.14	R414 581.73	R2 109 430.24	R4 527 867.06	Communicating with the district to get a commitment on when payments can be expected.
National Youth Development A	R756.18	R1 026.03	R707.10	R820.58	R762.37	R690.52	R1 321.68	R6 084.46	
Ray Nkonyeni Municipality	R1 711 128.43	R456 216.60	R181 944.92	R123 175.91	R122 618.51	R397 985.74	R977 453.20	R3 970 523.31	Emailed warning letters for long outstanding accounts, some accounts they are still investigating water loss and we received R1 263 073.63
SASSA	R12 818.86	R15.22	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R12 834.08	
South African Post Office	R3 085.94	R1 327.29	R4 293.79	R510.10	R493.12	R852.22	R5 693.21	R16 255.67	Disconnected but still no payment received.
Telkom SA	R15 255.37	R5 093.72	R7 347.42	R7 007.58	R4 773.09	R6 274.95	R119 297.77	R165 049.90	Disconnected but still no payment received.
Transnet	R97 310.12	R94 752.36	R82 135.94	R112 515.68	R64 202.68	R137 414.50	R2 466 238.20	R3 054 569.48	Disconnected and received R 638 336.36
Umdoni Local Municipality	R339 279.45	R451 262.64	-R48 589.11	R2 886.73	-R13 223.93	R573.32	-R148 219.44	R583 969.66	Current account
Umuziwabantu Municipality	R83 956.13	-R11 056.41	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R31 589.12	R41 310.60	
Umzumbe Municipality	R1 713.05	R618.22	R615.31	R612.41	R1 456.69	R536.24	R7 500.91	R13 052.83	Requested COGTA intervention
Grand Total	R8 855 557.02	R3 755 032.28	R1 732 964.02	R1 697 758.16	R1 450 482.87	R1 505 261.07	R21 099 683.45	R40 096 738.87	

Debt Collectors

Allocation	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
Number of accounts	8 075	8 185	7 973	7 754	31 987
Value	286 840 478.67	273 376 284.56	362 192 105.65	262 318 966.46	1 184 727 835

Total collections to date

	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
Nov	1 273 161.70	1 241 010.83	578 109.03	1 927 941.85	5 020 223.41
Dec	1 046 549.10	2 291 487.90	603 772.74	1 606 131.46	5 547 941.20
Jan	1 057 551.60	2 250 392.60	769 383.22	1 794 334.62	5 871 662.04
Feb	1 220 276.23	3 040 863.20	1 035 967.56	1 512 089.13	6 809 196.12
Mar	1 396 994.15	3 059 978.64	1 216 736.98	1 832 353.97	7 506 063.74
Apr	760 959.00	1 388 037.00	413 310.00	1 053 946.00	3 616 252.00
May	1 207 880.71	2 357 779.07	578 343.78		4 144 003.56
June	951 674.11	2 050 102.16	729 064.14		3 730 840.41
July	1 039 390.91	2 113 137.05	784 842.97		3 937 370.93
August	950 221.25	1 633 002.79	739 023.42		3 322 247.46
September	863 329.67	1 329 558.77	739 879.38		2 932 767.82
October	1 267 355.20	1 841 522.04	850 246.46		3 959 123.70
	13 035 343.63	**24 596 872.05**	**9 038 679.68**	**9 726 797.03**	**56 397 692.39**

Total account paid in full as at 31 OCTOBER 2024

	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
October	943 708.10	1 641 500.33	617 761.54	3 186 146.38	6 389 116.35

The Debt Collectors contracts ended in October 2024.

5.6 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M05 November											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	55 484	–	25 157	42 378	3 114	52 116	81 045	245 841	505 136	505 136
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	26 163	18 111	8 284	5 071	125	48 665	73 414	161 210	341 042	341 042
Auditor General	0800	–	–	66	–	–	427	–	–	493	493
Other	0900	2 231	1 151	940	3 046	789	(1 378)	6 323	54 521	67 623	67 623
Total By Customer Type	1000	83 878	19 262	34 448	50 495	4 028	99 831	160 782	461 572	914 295	914 295

The municipality is unable to pay its creditors within 30 days due to financial difficulties. There is an existing payment arrangement between uMgeni and the Municipality for the bulk water debt to have the debt settled by 2025/26.

A cost containment mechanism is being implemented to reduce further commitments being made and ultimately increase the creditors book.

5.7 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY								
CAPITAL BUDGET: 30 NOVEMBER 2024								
PROJECT NAME	**ORIGINAL BUDGET**	**JULY ACTUALS**	**AUG ACTUALS**	**SEPT ACTUALS**	**OCT ACTUALS**	**NOV ACTUALS**	**YTD ACTUALS**	**YTD BUDGET**
INTERNAL CAPEX								
Number of Ugu sites where maintenance is completed in line with the Long-Term Building Maintenance Plan for furniture				57 100.00			57 100.00	
Number of ICT Facilities and Infrastructure Resource projects commissioned.			R77 351.56			R56 353.00	R133 704.56	R0.00
Malangeni Low Cost Housing Project					R294 670.00		R294 670.00	
TOTAL INTERNAL CAPEX	**R0.00**	**R0.00**	**R77 351.56**	**R57 100.00**	**R351 023.00**	**R56 353.00**	**R485 474.56**	R0.00
					R0.00			
PROJECT NAME	**ORIGINAL BUDGET**	**JULY ACTUALS**	**AUG ACTUALS**	**SEPT ACTUALS**	**OCT ACTUALS**	**NOV ACTUALS**	**YTD ACTUALS**	**YTD BUDGET**
MIG								
Msikaba and Surrounds Wate Supply	R10 000 000.00			R1 227 893.08			R1 227 893.08	R4 166 666.67
Kwamgai and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme	R20 000 000.00	R1 456 283.04		R1 658 961.18			R3 115 244.22	R8 333 333.33
Umzinto Slums Clearance: Farm Isonti Low Cost Housing Water and Sanitation Scheme	R19 200 000.00	R788 230.68	R2 238 547.90	R106 825.65			R3 133 604.23	R8 000 000.00
Umzinto Waste Water Treatment Works and Outfall Sewers Upgrade and Rehabilitation	R20 000 000.00				R3 427 646.49	R4 747 980.41	R8 175 626.90	R8 333 333.33
Vulamehlo Cross-Border Water Scheme	R10 000 000.00		R5 199 561.03		R318 572.50	R113 544.00	R5 631 677.53	R4 166 666.67
Umzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme - Phase 2	R20 000 000.00	R8 852 362.04	R6 408 267.54	R12 226 500.00	R2 042 805.32	R7 511 618.27	R37 041 553.17	R8 333 333.33
Kwalembe Water Supply Scheme Extension Implementation - Phase 1	R18 965 778.00		R4 772 299.34			R424 817.11	R5 197 116.45	R7 902 407.50
Umdoni South Bulk Water Supply	R3 000 000.00	R2 483 595.12					R2 483 595.12	R1 250 000.00
Emergency Boreholes Programme - Phase 2 - Implementation	R20 000 000.00		R4 009 908.37	R4 956 118.11	R8 150 569.23	R5 130 195.72	R22 246 791.43	R8 333 333.33
Malangeni Low Cost Housing Project	R7 567 372.00	R2 943 824.53	R2 773 814.26			R3 235 816.30	R8 953 455.09	R3 153 071.67
Margate Extension 3 & 7 Sanitation Scheme - Ward 6	R22 000 000.00	R3 707 422.15	R6 917 905.95		R4 310 809.36	R8 233 543.84	R23 169 681.30	R9 166 666.67
Mabheleni East Water Project								
Repairs and Refurbishment of Umtamvuna Water Abstraction & Treatment Works								
Refurbishment And Upgrade Of Margate Storm-Damaged Infrastructure, Wastewater Treatment Works And Effluent Main (Phase 1)						R4 026 508.64	R4 026 508.64	
TOTAL MIG	**R170 733 150.00**	**R20 231 717.56**	**R32 320 304.39**	**R20 176 298.02**	**R18 250 402.90**	**R33 424 024.29**	**R124 402 747.16**	**R71 138 812.50**
PROJECT NAME	**ORIGINAL BUDGET**	**JULY ACTUALS**	**AUG ACTUALS**	**SEPT ACTUALS**	**OCT ACTUALS**	**NOV ACTUALS**	**YTD ACTUALS**	**YTD BUDGET**
WSIG								
Water Pipeline Replacement Programme	R36 100 000.00		R25 818 185.16	R7 728.00		R12 812 186.56	R38 638 099.72	R15 041 666.67
Dunjazane Water Pipeline	R13 900 000.00	R1 087 894.58	R1 310 189.03	R1 877 379.99		R1 687 487.52	R5 962 951.12	R5 791 666.67
KwaMadlala Water Pipeline	R30 000 000.00			R4 355 578.28		R3 080 660.33	R7 436 238.61	R137 500 000.00
Upgrade of Harding Sewer Reticulation	R20 000 000.00		R231 137.74			R156 227.55	R387 365.29	R8 333 333.33
TOTAL WSIG	**R100 000 000.00**	**R1 087 894.58**	**R27 359 511.93**	**R6 240 686.27**	**R0.00**	**R17 736 561.96**	**R52 424 654.74**	**R41 666 666.67**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	**R270 733 150.00**	**R21 319 612.14**	**R59 757 167.88**	**R26 474 084.29**	**R18 601 425.90**	**R51 216 939.25**	**R177 312 876.46**	**R112 805 479.17**

The above table gives details of the year-to-date actual capital expenditure against the budget. The actual capital expenditure for the financial year to-date amounted to R177 312 876.46 million relating to MIG, WSIG and INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECT, against the year-to-date budget of R112 805 497.17 million, resulting in a favorable variance of R64 507 396.46 million.

5.7 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
INVESTMENT REGISTER: 30 NOVEMBER 2024									
NO	BANK NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 OCTOBER 2024	MONTHLY CAPITAL INVESTMENT	MONTHLY CAPITAL WITHDRAWN	MONTHLY INTEREST EARNED	MONTHLY INTEREST WITHDRAWN	CLOSING BALANCE - 30 NOVEMBER 2024
1	FNB	74761972882	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-8.89%	R0.00					R0.00
2	FNB CALL	62228266335	CAPITAL	R162 008.47	R976.49				R162 984.96
			INT -	R976.49			R1 003.58	R976.49	R1 003.58
3	NEDBANK	7648552728	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-9%	R0.00					R0.00
4	STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041	MIG CALL STD	R10 616.31	R41.03				R10 657.34
			INT-4.80%	R41.03			R39.27	R41.03	R39.27
5	STANDARD	058905324-045	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT-9.20%	R0.00					R0.00
6	ABSA CALL	2081188843 + 2081187889	CAPITAL	R14 746 690.47	R436 207.06	R15 182 897.53			R0.00
			INT-9.53%	R436 207.06			R209 299.51	R553 409.53	R92 097.04
7	STD CALL	058905324-042	CAPITAL	R2 254.78	R5 570.04				R7 824.82
			INT-9.20%	R5 570.04			R28.83	R5 570.04	R28.83
	ABSA INVEST	2081523754.00	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INTEREST- 8.95%	0.00					R0.00
8	GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787	INTEREST-4.8%				R607 524.26		R607 524.26
			TOTAL	R15 364 364.65	R442 794.62	R15 182 897.53	R817 895.45	R559 997.09	R882 160.10

The municipality does not hold any long-term investments due to its negative cash flow position. The municipality is currently putting grant receipts into short term deposits until the funds are required to defray the related expenditures. The short-term deposit attracts better interest rates compared to the ordinary bank account.

5.8 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS RECEIPTS

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY								
GRANTS REGISTER 30 NOVEMBER 2024								
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024	TOTAL INCOME 30 NOVEMBER 2024	TOTAL EXP 30 NOVEMBER 2024	BALANCE AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	-R1 900 000.00	R331 898.03	-R1 568 101.97	17.47%	GM: TR	DPLG
A2	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	-R1 197 036.07	-R2 092 000.00	R921 372.12	-R2 367 663.95	44.04%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	-R2 004 000.00	R877 581.85	-R1 126 418.15	43.79%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R75 000 000.00	R60 288 352.98	-R14 711 647.02	80.38%	GM: WS	DPLG
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A7	AWIP - St Helen's Rock Water Abstraction Pump System, Replacement, Refurb	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A8	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	0.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG
A9	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R598 264.55	R0.00	R598 264.55	R0.00	100.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A10	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	-R1 192 098.58	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 192 098.58	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A11	Mig Projects	-R7 500 000.00	-R137 361 000.00	R141 533 704.87	-R3 327 295.13	98.00%	GM: WS	DPLG
A12	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R278 005 000.00	R278 004 583.35	-R416.65	100.00%	GM: TR	DPLG
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R11 487 399.20	-R511 862 000.00	R482 555 757.75	-R56 293 641.45			

5.8.1. Transfers and Grants Receipts

The total grants received for the financial year to-date amounted to R511 862 000 as per the Table/ Schedule above, and the expenditure to-date is R482 555 757.75 which is 94.27%.

5.8.2. Transfers and Grants Expenditure

Grants are monitored monthly, and a grants register is communicated with management to ensure effective management.

5.8.3. Grants Expenditure

5.8.3.1. Finance Management Grant (FMG)

This grant is used to pay the salaries of finance management interns and other training programs related to municipal finance.

The gazetted amount is R1 900 000 million, and as per the table above R1 900 000.00 has been received from National Treasury in August. Therefore, expenditure for the financial year to-date amounted to R331 898.03 The spending of the Grant is 17.47%

5.8.3.2. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

This grant is used to build new and refurbish the existing water and sanitation infrastructure.

The gazetted amount is R182 877 000 and as at the end of September R137 361 000 had been received and R141 533 704.87 was spent by the end of November. The spending of the Grant is 98% against the allocation to date.

5.8.3.3. Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)

The gazetted amount is R 100 000 000 and as at the end of October the total amount of R75 000 000 had been received and R60 288 352.98 was spent by the end of November. The spending of the Grant is 80.38% against the allocation to date.

5.8.3.4. Other grants

The gazette allocations for 2024/2025 are as follows:

- The Expanded Public Works Programme gazetted amount R 2 864 000.00 and the expenditure as of 30 November is R877 581.85 We have received R2 004 000.00 from National Treasury in September 2024. The spending of the Grant is 43.79% against the allocation to date.

- Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant gazetted amount R2 988 000, R2 092 000 was received in October. The expenditure as at the end of November 2024 is R921 372.12. The spending of the Grant is 44.04% against the allocation to date.

5.8.3.5 Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality Project

This new Grant is aimed at employing technology to improve the energy efficiency and reduce CO_2 emission emanating from Ugu District Municipality buildings by employing solar energy technology and reducing the use of energy that is derived from fossil fuels.

The ultimate objective is to achieve nearly zero energy from buildings being sourced from the Eskom grid and incorporate an energy efficient approach in municipal planning. The municipality received R1 200 000 in January 2024. The expenditure is sitting at R0 which is 0% against the allocation to date.

5.9 SALARIES EXPENDITURE DETAILS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M05 November

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	–	816	3 931	4 529	(598)	-13%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	324	–	–	–	135	(135)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		–	120	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	–	1	4	152	(148)	-97%	365
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	–	299	1 324	1 119	205	18%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	–	1 116	5 259	5 985	(726)	-12%	14 364
% increase	4		9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4 383	–	–	–	1 826	(1 826)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	–	–	–	51	(51)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	–	–	–	18	(18)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		108	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	628	–	–	–	262	(262)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		–	155	–	–	–	65	(65)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		–	121	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		–	100	–	–	–	42	(42)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		13	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	–	–	–	2 314	(2 314)	-100%	5 554
% increase	4		2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309 543	142 131	–	28 501	142 795	59 221	83 573	141%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 682	46 341	–	5 193	25 883	19 309	6 574	34%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 573	17 660	–	2 072	10 302	7 358	2 944	40%	17 660
Overtime		61 949	7 735	–	4 286	22 251	3 223	19 028	590%	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 817	8 614	–	676	25 954	3 589	22 365	623%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	–	1 281	6 199	4 121	2 078	50%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 094	3 267	–	290	1 434	1 361	73	5%	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 439	1 998	–	124	629	832	(203)	-24%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		32 048	34 686	–	1 136	5 601	14 453	(8 851)	-61%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 890	6 996	–	804	6 157	2 915	3 242	111%	6 996
Long service awards		2 274	2 480	–	304	1 790	1 033	757	73%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	5 628	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	–	197	1 138	2 752	(1 614)	-59%	6 606
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540 100	288 404	–	44 864	250 134	120 168	129 965	108%	288 404
% increase	4		-46.6%							-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553 434	308 321	–	45 979	255 393	128 467	126 925	99%	308 321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Board Fees								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553 434	308 321	–	45 979	255 393	128 467	126 925	99%	308 321
% increase	4		-44.3%							-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540 336	293 957	–	44 864	250 134	122 482	127 651	104%	293 957

The above table details the salaries report as per the requirement of section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

Which Says The accounting officer of a municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

a) Salaries and wages
b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
d) Housing benefits and allowances
e) Overtime payments
f) Loans and advances
g) Any other type of benefit or allowances related to staff.

5.10 LONG-TERM LOANS

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY										
LOANS REGISTER 30 NOVEMBER 2024										
DETAILS	PURPOSE OF THE LOAN	INTEREST %	REDEEMABLE	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 OCTOBER 2024	CURRENT RECEIPTS	MONTHLY INTEREST CHARGED	YTD INTEREST CHARGED	INTEREST PAID	CAPITAL REPAYMENT DURING THE PERIOD	CLOSING BALANCE -30 NOVEMBER 2024
Development Bank of SA	uMzimkhulu Augmentation - Infrastructure	5%	2029/06/30	R23 230 718.47	R0.00	R101 243.23	R504 995.77	R101 243.23	R334 620.59	R22 896 097.88
			TOTAL	R23 230 718.47	R0.00	R101 243.23	R504 995.77	R101 243.23	R334 620.59	R22 896 097.88

5.10.1. External Loans

The loan is structured, unsecure and were all taken with DBSA. The loan that was for refurbishment of Sanitation Infrastructure – Phase2 was settled as of 31 March, the current loan balance outstanding is R22 896 097.88 for Umzimkhulu Augmentation. The municipality is still able to make repayments as and when they fall due.

The loans were taken for Sanitation refurbishment and for uMzimkhulu Augmentation at a very low rate of 5% since DBSA was subsidised by the Government to give the Municipalities loans. The Municipality took that opportunity to speed up their Service Delivery process as it was getting value for money at the lowest possible rates.

5.11 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M05 November							
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.5%	27.5%	0.0%	3.2%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		40.4%	-4.9%	0.0%	39.1%	-4.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	20.0%	-232.9%	0.0%	25.4%	-232.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.9%	-189.8%	0.0%	-1.4%	-189.8%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		41.9%	21.5%	0.0%	44.7%	21.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		9.9%	3.7%	0.0%	2.5%	3.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		21.4%	17.2%	0.0%	3.7%	1.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations							
Financial liabilities			31 361	149 014		29 181	
Total Assets			3 962 069	4 672 606		4 125 530	4 672 606
Employee related costs			540 336	293 957		250 134	293 957
Repairs & Maintenance			127 701	50 830		13 971	50 830
Interest (finance charges)			27 239	4 846		20 585	4 846
Principal paid							
Depreciation			248 760	230 780			14 364
Operating expenditure			1 845 414	857 923		635 918	857 923
Total Capital Expenditure			199 194	270 733		51 217	177 313
Borrowed funding for capital							
Debt			1 043 019	(238 967)		1 057 546	(238 967)
Equity			2 582 976	4 904 619		2 707 358	4 904 619
Reserves and funds							
Borrowing			31 361	149 014		29 181	149 014
Current assets			265 559	993 220		347 917	993 220
Current liabilities			1 329 420	(426 402)		1 370 678	(426 402)
Monetary assets			12 351	809 291		(18 787)	809 291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1 288 172	1 367 249		558 964	1 367 249
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			648 244				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			407 160	270 733		201 337	270 733
Debt service payments			80 505	26 066			(4 799)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)			134 982				
Annual services revenue			540 300	582 886		51 697	236 962
Cash + investments	Including LT investments		12 351	809 291		(18 787)	809 291
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)							
Longstanding debtors outstanding			(279)	5 581		(139)	5 581
Longstanding debtors recovered							
Attorney collections							

The above table gives an overview of the financial indicators of the municipality for the period ended 30 November 2024.

5.11.1. Borrowing Management

The outstanding amount of the loan from DBSA is currently sitting at 0.01% for both Water and Sanitation infrastructure.

5.11.2. Liquidity

- Current Ratio: Current Assets: Current Liabilities, the Municipality is sitting at 0.25:1 which is lower than the norm of 2:1.
- Quick Ratio: Current Assets less Inventory: Current Liabilities, the Municipality set at 0.01:1 which is lower than the norm of 1.5:1.

The ideal current ratio and quick ratio are 1.5 - 2.1 and 1.5: 1 respectively. As of 30 November 2024, the current ratio of the municipality is 0.25:1 and the quick ratio is 0.01:1. This is a risk because the municipality may not be able to satisfactorily meet its short-term obligations as there are more short-term commitments and less liquid assets to cover them.

- Cash Coverage 0.06 months which is unfavorable which is lower than the norm of between 1 - 3 Months.

The municipality has a ratio below the norm therefore is vulnerable and at a higher risk in the event of financial "shocks/setbacks" and its ability to meet its obligations to provide basic services or its financial commitment may be compromised.

5.11.3. Revenue Management

The Municipality's average collection rate for the month of November 2024 is as follows: -

- To total debt: 58%
- To monthly billings: 59%

The municipality's debt collection rate is 58%, and the normal rate is 95%. This means the municipality is only able to recover 58% of the money receivable from debtors. This has a negative impact on the municipality's cashflow, which is a direct consequence of negative/ poor net working capital, and it also indicates that the municipality is providing services that are not being paid for which negatively impacts on the going concern of the municipality. These trends indicate that serious corrective measures are needed to help recover the outstanding funds and thus debtor collectors have been appointed.

Kindly refer to paragraph 5.5 above.

6. MAIN TABLES

6.1 SUMMARY

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	540 300	582 886	–	51 697	236 962	242 869	(5 907)	-2%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	13 033	–	818	4 947	5 430	(484)	-9%	13 033
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	648 244	687 107	–	1 067	280 722	286 295	(5 573)	-2%	687 107
Other own revenue	90 682	84 223	–	7 148	36 333	35 093	1 240	4%	84 223
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	–	60 731	558 964	569 687	(10 723)	-2%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	–	44 864	250 134	122 482	127 651		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	–	1 116	5 259	5 985	(726)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 760	230 780	–	19 521	96 751	96 158	593		230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	–	5 141	20 585	2 019	18 566		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 197	64 687	–	20 901	97 629	26 953	70 676		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	–	30 692	165 560	103 870	61 690	59%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	–	122 234	635 918	357 468	278 450	78%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 242)	509 325	–	(61 503)	(76 955)	212 219	(289 174)	-136%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407 160	270 733	–	58 763	201 337	112 805	88 531	78%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024	(200 643)	-62%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024	(200 643)	-62%	780 059
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(40 496)	263 166	–	47 925	167 874	109 652	58 222	53%	263 166
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	239 691	7 567	–	3 292	9 439	3 153	6 286	199%	7 567
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Financial position									
Total current assets	265 559	993 220	–		347 917				993 220
Total non current assets	3 696 511	3 679 385	–		3 777 614				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	–		1 370 678				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	–		47 494				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	–		2 707 358				4 904 619
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 255 773	1 107 642	–	144 362	2 178 921	411 495	#######	-430%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(51 217)	177 313	(129 726)	(307 039)	237%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	11 176 446	783 212	–	–	2 368 231	268 683	########	-781%	–

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	61 231	43 337	39 055	39 468	35 396	32 070	173 004	1 072 309	1 495 871
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	83 878	19 262	34 448	50 495	4 028	99 831	160 782	461 572	914 295

The above table provides a concise overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual of the operating expenditure, capital expenditure, and age analysis. The details are provided in tables below.

6.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		419 350	440 342	–	39 758	180 991	183 476	(2 484)	-1%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	–	11 939	55 970	59 393	(3 423)	-6%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 905	2 983	–	274	1 372	1 243	129	10%	2 983
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	–	6 859	33 409	32 058	1 351	4%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8 946	13 033	–	818	4 947	5 430	(484)		13 033
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 755	1 822	–	–	44	759	(715)	-94%	1 822
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		4 261	2 480	–	16	1 508	1 033	475	46%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	–	1 067	280 722	286 295	(5 573)		687 107
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 802	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		2 400	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	–	60 731	558 964	569 687	(10 723)	-2%	1 367 249
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	–	44 864	250 134	122 482	127 651	104%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	–	1 116	5 259	5 985	(726)	-12%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		174 197	64 687	–	20 901	97 629	26 953	70 676		64 687
Debt impairment		271 165	27 226	–	2 269	11 344	11 344	0	0%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		248 760	230 780	–	19 521	96 751	96 158	593	1%	230 780
Interest		27 239	4 846	–	5 141	20 585	2 019	18 566	919%	4 846
Contracted services		307 203	122 896	–	10 683	45 665	51 207	(5 542)	-11%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	–	–	511	4 482	–	4 482		–
Operational costs		256 021	99 166	–	17 229	104 062	41 319	62 742	152%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20 433)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		(18)	–	–	–	7	–	7		–
Total Expenditure		1 845 414	857 923	–	122 234	635 918	357 468	278 450	78%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)		(557 242)	509 325	–	(61 503)	(76 955)	212 219	(289 174)	(0)	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		407 160	270 733	–	58 763	201 337	112 805	88 531	0	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024			780 059
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024			780 059

This table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date Budget of Revenue by Source and Expenditure by type.

6.3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	–	–	56	191	–	191	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	–	25 630	95 398	66 236	29 163	44%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	–	25 530	81 724	46 570	35 154	75%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	–	–	56	191	–	191	#DIV/0!	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		(31 464)	–	–	56	191	–	191	#DIV/0!	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Planning and development		(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		239 638	270 733	–	51 161	177 122	112 805	64 317	57%	270 733
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		178 145	158 966	–	25 630	95 398	66 236	29 163	44%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	–	25 530	81 724	46 570	35 154	75%	111 767
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(40 496)	263 166	–	47 925	167 874	109 652	58 222	53%	263 166
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		(40 496)	263 166	–	47 925	167 874	109 652	58 222	53%	263 166
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		239 691	7 567	–	3 292	9 439	3 153	6 286	199%	7 567
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733

This above table provides an overview of actuals capital expenditure for the current month and for the financial year to date. Except for the internally funded projects, the capital project of the municipality is funded from the MIG and the WSIG grants.

6.4 STATEMENT FINANCIAL POSITION

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M05 November						
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		12 351	809 291	–	(18 787)	809 291
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		120 023	210 198	–	267 682	210 198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		11 877	9 470	–	(35 096)	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 566	66	–	2 507	66
Inventory		14 281	(6 761)	–	14 767	(6 761)
VAT		103 667	(29 042)	–	116 604	(29 042)
Other current assets		794	–	–	240	–
Total current assets		265 559	993 220	–	347 917	993 220
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		30 400	28 000	–	30 400	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 662 021	3 639 127	–	3 743 771	3 639 127
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		4 368	6 678	–	3 581	6 678
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	140	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 581	–	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 696 511	3 679 385	–	3 777 614	3 679 385
TOTAL ASSETS		3 962 069	4 672 606	–	4 125 530	4 672 606
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		115 501	–	–	115 501	–
Consumer deposits		22 698	–	–	22 881	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		866 276	(433 356)	–	853 193	(433 356)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		11 567	–	–	41 359	–
Provision		100 828	6 954	–	106 165	6 954
VAT		212 548	–	–	231 580	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 329 420	(426 402)	–	1 370 678	(426 402)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		31 361	149 014	–	29 181	149 014
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 313	45 375	–	18 313	45 375
Total non current liabilities		49 674	194 389	–	47 494	194 389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 379 093	(232 013)	–	1 418 172	(232 013)
NET ASSETS	2	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 707 358	4 904 619
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 707 358	4 904 619
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other						
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 707 358	4 904 619

The statement of financial position indicates the actual to-date of the assets and liabilities of the municipality for the period ended 30 November 2024.

PART 2 SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

1. DEBTORS ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R12 704 564.31	R6 826 906.75	R6 992 023.31	R5 352 908.91	R5 325 651.35	R4 478 018.35	R167 726 921.10	R209 406 994.08
Departmental Account	R5 882 197.92	R3 631 707.25	R2 074 412.63	R1 551 479.65	R1 550 203.33	R1 294 439.81	R20 478 630.88	R36 463 071.47
Private Individual	R40 387 288.98	R33 863 886.22	R32 466 698.91	R29 981 647.28	R26 790 408.81	R25 512 508.76	R1 044 916 818.87	R1 233 919 257.83
Ugu District Municipality	-R229 803.65	-R494 865.28	-R217 306.66	-R154 144.12	R97 616.38	-R29 846.19	-R8 584.89	-R1 036 934.41
Total	R58 744 247.56	R43 827 634.94	R41 315 828.19	R36 731 891.72	R33 763 879.87	R31 255 120.73	R1 233 113 785.96	R1 478 752 388.97

Details on the consumer debtors are presented under the revenue section report.

2. CREDITOR'S ANALYSIS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M05 November											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	55 484	–	25 157	42 378	3 114	52 116	81 045	245 841	505 136	505 136
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	26 163	18 111	8 284	5 071	125	48 665	73 414	161 210	341 042	341 042
Auditor General	0800	–	–	66	–	–	427	–	–	493	493
Other	0900	2 231	1 151	940	3 046	789	(1 378)	6 323	54 521	67 623	67 623
Total By Customer Type	1000	83 878	19 262	34 448	50 495	4 028	99 831	160 782	461 572	914 295	914 295

Table SC4 above talks to aged creditors owed by the Municipality as of 30 November 2024.

3. INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M05 November

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Interest Earned	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Municipality															
FNB	74761972882									162				1	163
INTEREST										1	1		1		1
FNB CALL	62228266335									–					–
INTEREST										–					–
NEDBANK	7648552728									11				0	11
INTEREST										0	0		0		0
STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041									–					–
INTEREST										–					–
STANDARD	058905324-045									14 747		15 183		436	0
INTEREST										436	553		209		92
ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081188843 + 2081187889									2				6	8
INTEREST										6	6		0		0
STD CALL	058905324-042									–					–
INTEREST										–					–
ABSA INVEST	2081523754									–					–
INTEREST										–					–
GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787									–					–
INTEREST													608		608
															–
															–
															–
Municipality sub-total										15 365		15 183		443	882
Entities															
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
Entities sub-total										–		–		–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									15 365		15 183		443	882

Table SC6 provides a list of investments account as at the end of the month we are reporting on.

4. ALLOCATION AND GRANTS RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY								
GRANTS REGISTER 30 NOVEMBER 2024								
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024	TOTAL INCOME 30 NOVEMBER 2024	TOTAL EXP 30 NOVEMBER 2024	BALANCE AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	-R1 900 000.00	R331 898.03	-R1 568 101.97	17.47%	GM: TR	DPLG
A2	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	-R1 197 036.07	-R2 092 000.00	R921 372.12	-R2 367 663.95	44.04%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	-R2 004 000.00	R877 581.85	-R1 126 418.15	43.79%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R75 000 000.00	R60 288 352.98	-R14 711 647.02	80.38%	GM: WS	DPLG
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A7	AWIP - St Helen's Rock Water Abstraction Pump System, Replacement, Refurb	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A8	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	0.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG
A9	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R598 264.55	R0.00	R598 264.55	R0.00	100.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A10	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	-R1 192 098.58	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 192 098.58	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A11	Mig Projects	-R7 500 000.00	-R137 361 000.00	R141 533 704.87	-R3 327 295.13	98.00%	GM: WS	DPLG
A12	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R278 005 000.00	R278 004 583.35	-R416.65	100.00%	GM: TR	DPLG
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R11 487 399.20	-R511 862 000.00	R482 555 757.75	-R56 293 641.45			

The table above refers to all Grants received and expenditure for the month.

5. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M05 November										
		2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	–	816	3 931	4 529	(598)	-13%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	324	–	–	–	135	(135)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		–	120	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	–	1	4	152	(148)	-97%	365
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	–	299	1 324	1 119	205	18%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	–	1 116	5 259	5 985	(726)	-12%	14 364
% increase	4		9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4 383	–	–	–	1 826	(1 826)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	–	–	–	51	(51)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	–	–	–	18	(18)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		108	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	628	–	–	–	262	(262)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		–	155	–	–	–	65	(65)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		–	121	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		–	100	–	–	–	42	(42)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		13	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	–	–	–	2 314	(2 314)	-100%	5 554
% increase	4		2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309 543	142 131	–	28 501	142 795	59 221	83 573	141%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 682	46 341	–	5 193	25 883	19 309	6 574	34%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 573	17 660	–	2 072	10 302	7 358	2 944	40%	17 660
Overtime		61 949	7 735	–	4 286	22 251	3 223	19 028	590%	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 817	8 614	–	676	25 954	3 589	22 365	623%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	–	1 281	6 199	4 121	2 078	50%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 094	3 267	–	290	1 434	1 361	73	5%	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 439	1 998	–	124	629	832	(203)	-24%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		32 048	34 686	–	1 136	5 601	14 453	(8 851)	-61%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 890	6 996	–	804	6 157	2 915	3 242	111%	6 996
Long service awards		2 274	2 480	–	304	1 790	1 033	757	73%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	5 628	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	–	197	1 138	2 752	(1 614)	-59%	6 606
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540 100	288 404	–	44 864	250 134	120 168	129 965	108%	288 404
% increase	4		-46.6%							-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553 434	308 321	–	45 979	255 393	128 467	126 925	99%	308 321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Board Fees								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553 434	308 321	–	45 979	255 393	128 467	126 925	99%	308 321
% increase	4		-44.3%							-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540 336	293 957	–	44 864	250 134	122 482	127 651	104%	293 957

The table above details Councilors remuneration, Sec 57 and other employees' salaries and benefits.

6. PARENT MUNICIPALITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water revenue		(8 037)	(9 177)	(8 941)	(10 062)	(7 873)	–	–	–	–	–	–	516 070	471 979	565 908	591 389
Service charges - Waste Water Management		(7 890)	(8 436)	(8 526)	(9 286)	(8 071)	–	–	–	–	–	–	173 348	131 140	156 556	164 227
Service charges - Waste Mangement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	– –	–	– –	– –
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 095	2 095	2 191	2 279
Interest earned - external investments		(566)	(681)	(816)	(956)	(612)	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 664	13 033	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		228 206	5 280	1 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	451 628	687 107	710 120	749 586
Other revenue		1 269	662	228	432	289	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 073	110 953	119 750	126 510
Cash Receipts by Source		213 548	(11 671)	(15 246)	(18 916)	(15 655)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 249 120	1 416 307	1 554 526	1 633 990
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 733	270 733	1 840 989	244 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		213 548	(11 671)	(15 246)	(18 916)	(15 655)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 519 853	1 687 040	3 395 514	1 878 710
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		–	–	–	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	299 682	299 681	295 825	309 831
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 364	14 364	15 025	15 707
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 799	4 799	5 020	5 246
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(23 056)	(23 056)	(29 325)	(21 337)
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	495 263	495 263	447 079	473 809
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		(100 839)	(124 511)	(37 840)	(54 254)	(71 903)	(41 297)	–	–	–	–	–	543 367	112 724	117 783	123 098
Cash Payments by Type		(100 839)	(124 511)	(37 840)	(54 255)	(71 903)	(41 297)	–	–	–	–	–	1 334 419	903 775	851 407	906 354
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	311 343	311 343	(320 375)	(341 213)
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		(100 839)	(124 511)	(37 840)	(54 255)	(71 903)	(41 297)	–	–	–	–	–	1 645 762	1 215 118	531 032	565 141
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		314 387	112 840	22 593	35 339	56 248	41 297	–	–	–	–	–	(125 909)	471 923	2 864 483	1 313 569
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		11 995	326 382	439 222	461 815	497 154	553 402	594 699	594 699	594 699	594 699	594 699	594 699	11 995	483 918	3 348 400
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		326 382	439 222	461 815	497 154	553 402	594 699	594 699	594 699	594 699	594 699	594 699	468 790	483 918	3 348 400	4 661 969

The above table talks about the Financial Performance of Entities.

7. MUNICIPAL ENTITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								–		
Service charges - Water								–		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								–		
Service charges - Waste management								–		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								–		
Agency services								–		
Interest								–		
Interest earned from Receivables								–		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets										
Dividends								–		
Rent on Land								–		
Rental from Fixed Assets								–		
Licence and permits								–		
Operational Revenue								–		
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates										
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits								–		
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Interest										
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets										
Other Gains										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								–		
Remuneration of councillors								–		
Bulk purchases - electricity								–		
Inventory consumed								–		
Debt impairment								–		
Depreciation and amortisation								–		
Interest								–		
Contracted services								–		
Transfers and subsidies								–		
Irrecoverable debts written off								–		
Operational costs								–		
Losses on disposal of Assets										
Other Losses										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

The above table talks to the Financial Performance of the Entity as well as the Capital expenditure.

8. CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	–	–	56	191	–	191	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	–	25 630	95 398	66 236	29 163	44%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	–	25 530	81 724	46 570	35 154	75%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	–	–	56	191	–	191	#DIV/0!	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		(31 464)	–	–	56	191	–	191	#DIV/0!	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Planning and development		(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		239 638	270 733	–	51 161	177 122	112 805	64 317	57%	270 733
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		178 145	158 966	–	25 630	95 398	66 236	29 163	44%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	–	25 530	81 724	46 570	35 154	75%	111 767
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(40 496)	263 166	–	47 925	167 874	109 652	58 222	53%	263 166
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		(40 496)	263 166	–	47 925	167 874	109 652	58 222	53%	263 166
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		239 691	7 567	–	3 292	9 439	3 153	6 286	199%	7 567
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733

The Table above talks about the Capital Budget and expenditure of the Municipality.

9. IN-YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ATTACHED THE MUNICIPAL IN-YEAR REPORT

Please refer to the SCTIE F Schedule attached

10. MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

Ugu District Municipality

Quality Certificate

I, Vela Owen Mazibuko, the Acting Municipal Manager of Ugu District Municipality

(name of municipality),hereby certify that-

(mark as appropriate)

- ☒ the monthly budget statement
- ☐ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of **November 2024** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name Vela Owen Mazibuko

Municipal manager of: DC21 (UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY)

Signature ____________________

Date 13/12/24

Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC21 Ugu

CFO Name: Kush Audan

Tel: 039 688 5707 Fax:

E-Mail: kushi.audan@ugu.gov.za

Reporting period: M05 November

MTREF: 2024 Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Health	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 2	Finance and Administration	
Vote 13 - Water Management	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	2.2	Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - Waste Management	2.3	Finance	2.3 - Finance
	2.4	Fleet Management	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.5	Human Resources	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.6	Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7	Legal Services	2.7 - Legal Services
	2.8	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordinatior	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	2.9	Security Services	2.9 - Security Services
	2.10	Supply Chain Management	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 3	Internal Audit	
	3.1	Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2	Risk Management	3.2 - Risk Management
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Community and Social Services	
	4.1	Aged Care	4.1 - Aged Care
	4.2	[Name of sub-vote]	4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]	4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.4	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.5	Child Care Facilities	4.5 - Child Care Facilities
	4.6	Community Halls and Facilities	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	Population Development	4.8 - Population Development
	4.9	Disaster Management	4.9 - Disaster Management
	4.10	Education	4.10 - Education
	Vote 5	Sports and recreation	
	5.1	[Name of sub-vote]	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.4	Recreational Facilities	5.4 - Recreational Facilities
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Public safety	
	6.1	[Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2	Cleansing	6.2 - Cleansing
	6.3	Control of Public Nuisances	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	Fire Fighting and Protection	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8	Health	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	Health Services	8.2 - Health Services
	8.3	Laboratory Services	8.3 - Laboratory Services
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases ir	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immuni
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	Planning and Development	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	9.3	Central City Improvement District	9.3 - Central City Improvement District
	9.4	Development Facilitation	9.4 - Development Facilitation
	9.5	Economic Development/Planning	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.6	Regional Planning and Development	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development
	9.7	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City E	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.8	Project Management Unit	9.8 - Project Management Unit
	9.9	Provincial Planning	9.9 - Provincial Planning
	9.10	Support to Local Municipalities	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities
	Vote 10	Road Transport	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3	Roads	10.3 - Roads
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	Enviromental Protection	
	11.1	Biodiversity and Landscape	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape
	11.2	Coastal Protection	11.2 - Coastal Protection
	11.3	Indigenous Forests	11.3 - Indigenous Forests
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	Pollution Control	11.5 - Pollution Control
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 12	Energy Sources	
	12.1	Electricity	12.1 - Electricity
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13	Water Management	
	13.1	Water Treatment	13.1 - Water Treatment
	13.2	Water Distribution	13.2 - Water Distribution
	13.3	Water Storage	13.3 - Water Storage
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 14	Waste Water Management	
	14.1	Public Toilets	14.1 - Public Toilets
	14.2	Sewerage	14.2 - Sewerage
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.4	Waste Water Treatment	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 15	Waste Management	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.3	Solid Waste Removal	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

DC21 Ugu - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC21 Ugu	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Kush Audan	Name	
Telephone number	039 688 5707	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	kushi.audan@ugu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	540 300	582 886	–	51 697	236 962	242 869	(5 907)	-2%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	13 033	–	818	4 947	5 430	(484)	-9%	13 033
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	648 244	687 107	–	1 067	280 722	286 295	(5 573)	-2%	687 107
Other own revenue	90 682	84 223	–	7 148	36 333	35 093	1 240	4%	84 223
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	–	60 731	558 964	569 687	(10 723)	-2%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	–	44 864	250 134	122 482	127 651		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	–	1 116	5 259	5 985	(726)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 760	230 780	–	19 521	96 751	96 158	593		230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	–	5 141	20 585	2 019	18 566		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 197	64 687	–	20 901	97 629	26 953	70 676		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	–	30 692	165 560	103 870	61 690	59%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	–	122 234	635 918	357 468	278 450	78%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 242)	509 325	–	(61 503)	(76 955)	212 219	(289 174)	-136%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	407 160	270 733	–	58 763	201 337	112 805	88 531	78%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024	(200 643)	-62%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024	(200 643)	-62%	780 059
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(40 496)	263 166	–	47 925	167 874	109 652	58 222	53%	263 166
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	239 691	7 567	–	3 292	9 439	3 153	6 286	199%	7 567
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Financial position									
Total current assets	265 559	993 220	–		347 917				993 220
Total non current assets	3 696 511	3 679 385	–		3 777 614				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	–		1 370 678				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	–		47 494				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	–		2 707 358				4 904 619
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 255 773	1 107 642	–	(42 672)	77 630	411 495	333 865	81%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(21 058)	(81 344)	(129 726)	(48 382)	37%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	11 176 446	783 212	–	–	9 688	268 683	258 994	96%	–

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	61 231	43 337	39 055	39 468	35 396	32 070	173 004	1 072 309	1 495 871
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	83 878	19 262	34 448	50 495	4 028	99 831	160 782	461 572	914 295

DC21 Ugu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		833 445	677 438	–	16 731	360 753	282 266	78 487	28%	677 438
Executive and council		3 606	2 864	–	335	878	1 193	(316)	-26%	2 864
Finance and administration		829 839	674 574	–	16 397	359 876	281 072	78 803	28%	674 574
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		6 838	1 822	–	211	3 795	759	3 036	400%	1 822
Planning and development		6 798	1 822	–	211	3 795	759	3 036	400%	1 822
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		40	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		855 049	958 722	–	102 551	395 752	399 468	(3 716)	-1%	958 722
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		734 729	816 178	–	90 606	339 858	340 074	(217)	0%	816 178
Waste water management		120 320	142 544	–	11 945	55 894	59 393	(3 499)	-6%	142 544
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	–	119 494	760 300	682 492	77 808	11%	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		745 600	460 525	–	38 406	215 211	191 883	23 328	12%	460 525
Executive and council		91 264	45 903	–	7 498	40 458	19 123	21 335	112%	45 903
Finance and administration		654 051	413 919	–	30 904	174 735	172 466	2 268	1%	413 919
Internal audit		285	703	–	4	18	293	(275)	-94%	703
Community and public safety		15 612	7 712	–	611	3 075	3 216	(141)	-4%	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	–	596	2 989	2 971	18	1%	7 125
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		7 688	587	–	15	86	245	(158)	-65%	587
Economic and environmental services		53 316	40 052	–	2 855	16 021	16 689	(668)	-4%	40 052
Planning and development		52 942	39 633	–	2 855	15 848	16 514	(666)	-4%	39 633
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		374	420	–	–	173	175	(2)	-1%	420
Trading services		1 030 886	349 634	–	80 361	401 612	145 681	255 931	176%	349 634
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		903 870	211 512	–	74 324	373 560	88 130	285 430	324%	211 512
Waste water management		127 017	138 121	–	6 037	28 052	57 550	(29 498)	-51%	138 121
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 845 414	857 923	–	122 234	635 918	357 468	278 450	78%	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024	(200 643)	-62%	780 059

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC21 Ugu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		833 445	677 438	–	16 731	360 753	282 266	78 487	28%	677 438
Executive and council		3 606	2 864	–	335	878	1 193	(316)	(0)	2 864
Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 606	2 864	–	335	878	1 193	(316)	(0)	2 864
Finance and administration		829 839	674 574	–	16 397	359 876	281 072	78 803	0	674 574
Administrative and Corporate Support		21 088	1 900	–	134	1 027	792	236	0	1 900
Asset Management		639 478	–	–	16	279 791	–	279 791	#DIV/0!	–
Finance		165 272	672 674	–	16 247	79 058	280 281	(201 223)	(0)	672 674
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		6 838	1 822	–	211	3 795	759	3 036	0	1 822
Planning and development		6 798	1 822	–	211	3 795	759	3 036	0	1 822
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		422	–	–	–	(13)	–	(13)	#DIV/0!	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Economic Development/Planning		1 617	1 822	–	–	643	759	(116)	(0)	1 822
Regional Planning and Development		4 726	–	–	210	3 160	–	3 160	#DIV/0!	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		34	–	–	1	5	–	5	#DIV/0!	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		40	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		40	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		855 049	958 722	–	102 551	395 752	399 468	(3 716)	(0)	958 722
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		734 729	816 178	–	90 606	339 858	340 074	(217)	(0)	816 178
Water Treatment		877	–	–	1	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
Water Distribution		582 088	704 035	–	68 691	271 976	293 348	(21 371)	(0)	704 035
Water Storage		151 763	112 144	–	21 914	67 880	46 727	21 154	0	112 144
Waste water management		120 320	142 544	–	11 945	55 894	59 393	(3 499)	(0)	142 544
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		120 262	142 544	–	11 931	55 851	59 393	(3 542)	(0)	142 544
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		58	–	–	14	43	–	43	#DIV/0!	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	–	119 494	760 300	682 492	77 808	0	1 637 982
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>										
Municipal governance and administration		745 600	460 525	–	38 406	215 211	191 883	23 328	0	460 525
Executive and council		91 264	45 903	–	7 498	40 458	19 123	21 335	0	45 903
Mayor and Council		20 531	21 966	–	1 970	8 433	9 150	(717)	(0)	21 966
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		70 733	23 936	–	5 528	32 025	9 973	22 051	0	23 936
Finance and administration		654 051	413 919	–	30 904	174 735	172 466	2 268	0	413 919
Administrative and Corporate Support		125 660	64 934	–	12 446	60 385	27 056	33 329	0	64 934
Asset Management		24 356	35 512	–	1 985	6 720	14 797	(8 077)	(0)	35 512
Finance		417 775	275 561	–	14 630	80 309	114 817	(34 508)	(0)	275 561
Fleet Management		59 385	18 772	–	686	13 408	7 821	5 587	0	18 772
Human Resources		8 268	8 392	–	70	4 489	3 497	992	0	8 392
Information Technology		18 175	8 932	–	1 087	9 166	3 722	5 444	0	8 932
Legal Services		167	1 398	–	–	200	582	(383)	(0)	1 398
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		264	420	–	–	58	175	(117)	(0)	420
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		285	703	–	4	18	293	(275)	(0)	703
Governance Function		285	703	–	4	18	293	(275)	(0)	703
Community and public safety		15 612	7 712	–	611	3 075	3 216	(141)	(0)	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	–	596	2 989	2 971	18	0	7 125
Aged Care		7	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		84	304	–	–	–	127	(127)	(0)	304
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	5	–	5	#DIV/0!	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Disaster Management		6 452	5 339	–	405	2 706	2 224	482	0	5 339
Education		211	315	–	192	192	131	60	0	315
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Libraries and Archives	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Literacy Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Population Development	1 170	1 167	–	–	86	489	(403)	(0)	1 167
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Beaches and Jetties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recreational Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health	7 688	587	–	15	86	245	(158)	(0)	587
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services	7 688	587	–	15	86	245	(158)	(0)	587
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	53 316	40 052	–	2 855	16 021	16 689	(668)	(0)	40 052
Planning and development	52 942	39 633	–	2 855	15 848	16 514	(666)	(0)	39 633
Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	23 325	257	–	–	–	107	(107)	(0)	257
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning	270	2 589	–	–	6	1 079	(1 073)	(0)	2 589
Regional Planning and Development	25 755	36 760	–	2 667	13 288	15 317	(2 029)	(0)	36 760
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 567	–	–	188	2 539	–	2 539	#DIV/0!	–
Project Management Unit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities	26	27	–	–	15	11	4	0	27
Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection	374	420	–	–	173	175	(2)	(0)	420
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control	374	420	–	–	173	175	(2)	(0)	420
Soil Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services	1 030 886	349 634	–	80 361	401 612	145 681	255 931	0	349 634
Energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management	903 870	211 512	–	74 324	373 560	88 130	285 430	0	211 512
Water Treatment	49 715	96 802	–	3 101	8 765	40 334	(31 569)	(0)	96 802
Water Distribution	736 153	109 549	–	59 915	303 720	45 646	258 075	0	109 549
Water Storage	118 002	5 161	–	11 309	61 074	2 151	58 923	0	5 161
Waste water management	127 017	138 121	–	6 037	28 052	57 550	(29 498)	(0)	138 121
Public Toilets	47 751	3 217	–	548	2 189	1 341	848	0	3 217
Sewerage	41 895	71 864	–	1 036	2 886	29 943	(27 057)	(0)	71 864
Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment	37 371	63 040	–	4 453	22 978	26 267	(3 289)	(0)	63 040

Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 845 414	857 923	–	122 234	635 918	357 468	278 450	0	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024	(200 643)	(0)	780 059

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	–	335	878	1 193	(316)	-26.5%	2 864
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		829 839	674 574	–	16 397	359 876	281 072	78 803	28.0%	674 574
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		6 798	1 822	–	211	3 795	759	3 036	400.0%	1 822
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		40	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		734 729	816 178	–	90 606	339 858	340 074	(217)	-0.1%	816 178
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		120 320	142 544	–	11 945	55 894	59 393	(3 499)	-5.9%	142 544
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	–	119 494	760 300	682 492	77 808	11.4%	1 637 982
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		91 264	45 903	–	7 498	40 458	19 123	21 335	111.6%	45 903
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		654 051	413 919	–	30 904	174 735	172 466	2 268	1.3%	413 919
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		285	703	–	4	18	293	(275)	-93.9%	703
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 924	7 125	–	596	2 989	2 971	18	0.6%	7 125
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		7 688	587	–	15	86	245	(158)	-64.7%	587
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		52 942	39 633	–	2 855	15 848	16 514	(666)	-4.0%	39 633
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		374	420	–	–	173	175	(2)	-1.3%	420
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		903 870	211 512	–	74 324	373 560	88 130	285 430	323.9%	211 512
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		127 017	138 121	–	6 037	28 052	57 550	(29 498)	-51.3%	138 121
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 845 414	857 923	–	122 234	635 918	357 468	278 450	77.9%	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024	(200 643)	-61.7%	780 059

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	–	335	878	1 193	(316)	-26%	2 864
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executi		3 606	2 864	–	335	878	1 193	(316)	-26%	2 864
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		829 839	674 574	–	16 397	359 876	281 072	78 803	28%	674 574
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		21 088	1 900	–	134	1 027	792	236	30%	1 900
2.2 - Asset Management		639 478	–	–	16	279 791	–	279 791	#DIV/0!	–
2.3 - Finance		165 272	672 674	–	16 247	79 058	280 281	(201 223)	-72%	672 674
2.4 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 - Human Resources		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 - Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 - Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	6 798	1 822	–	211	3 795	759	3 036	400%	1 822
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	422	–	–	–	(13)	–	(13)	#DIV/0!	–
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	1 617	1 822	–	–	643	759	(116)	-15%	1 822
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	4 726	–	–	210	3 160	–	3 160	#DIV/0!	–
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	34	–	–	1	5	–	5	#DIV/0!	–
9.8 - Project Management Unit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection	40	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control	40	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management	734 729	816 178	–	90 606	339 858	340 074	(217)	0%	816 178
13.1 - Water Treatment	877	–	–	1	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–
13.2 - Water Distribution	582 088	704 035	–	68 691	271 976	293 348	(21 371)	-7%	704 035
13.3 - Water Storage	151 763	112 144	–	21 914	67 880	46 727	21 154	45%	112 144
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		120 320	142 544	–	11 945	55 894	59 393	(3 499)	-6%	142 544
14.1 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Sewerage		120 262	142 544	–	11 931	55 851	59 393	(3 542)	-6%	142 544
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		58	–	–	14	43	–	43	#DIV/0!	–
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	–	119 494	760 300	682 492	77 808	11%	1 637 982
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		91 264	45 903	–	7 498	40 458	19 123	21 335	112%	45 903
1.1 - Mayor and Council		20 531	21 966	–	1 970	8 433	9 150	(717)	-8%	21 966
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executi		70 733	23 936	–	5 528	32 025	9 973	22 051	221%	23 936
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		654 051	413 919	–	30 904	174 735	172 466	2 268	1%	413 919
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		125 660	64 934	–	12 446	60 385	27 056	33 329	123%	64 934
2.2 - Asset Management		24 356	35 512	–	1 985	6 720	14 797	(8 077)	-55%	35 512
2.3 - Finance		417 775	275 561	–	14 630	80 309	114 817	(34 508)	-30%	275 561
2.4 - Fleet Management		59 385	18 772	–	686	13 408	7 821	5 587	71%	18 772
2.5 - Human Resources		8 268	8 392	–	70	4 489	3 497	992	28%	8 392
2.6 - Information Technology		18 175	8 932	–	1 087	9 166	3 722	5 444	146%	8 932
2.7 - Legal Services		167	1 398	–	–	200	582	(383)	-66%	1 398
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		264	420	–	–	58	175	(117)	-67%	420
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		285	703	–	4	18	293	(275)	-94%	703
3.1 - Governance Function		285	703	–	4	18	293	(275)	-94%	703
3.2 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 924	7 125	–	596	2 989	2 971	18	1%	7 125
4.1 - Aged Care		7	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		84	304	–	–	–	127	(127)	-100%	304
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	5	–	5	#DIV/0!	–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 - Population Development		1 170	1 167	–	–	86	489	(403)	-82%	1 167
4.9 - Disaster Management		6 452	5 339	–	405	2 706	2 224	482	22%	5 339
4.10 - Education		211	315	–	192	192	131	60	46%	315
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 6 - Public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health	7 688	587	–	15	86	245	(158)	-65%	587
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services	7 688	587	–	15	86	245	(158)	-65%	587
8.3 - Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	52 942	39 633	–	2 855	15 848	16 514	(666)	-4%	39 633
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	23 325	257	–	–	–	107	(107)	-100%	257
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	270	2 589	–	–	6	1 079	(1 073)	-99%	2 589
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	25 755	36 760	–	2 667	13 288	15 317	(2 029)	-13%	36 760
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	3 567	–	–	188	2 539	–	2 539	#DIV/0!	–
9.8 - Project Management Unit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	26	27	–	–	15	11	4	34%	27
Vote 10 - Road Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection	374	420	–	–	173	175	(2)	-1%	420
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control	374	420	–	–	173	175	(2)	-1%	420
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management	903 870	211 512	–	74 324	373 560	88 130	285 430	324%	211 512

13.1 - Water Treatment		49 715	96 802	–	3 101	8 765	40 334	(31 569)	-78%	96 802
13.2 - Water Distribution		736 153	109 549	–	59 915	303 720	45 646	258 075	565%	109 549
13.3 - Water Storage		118 002	5 161	–	11 309	61 074	2 151	58 923	2740%	5 161
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		127 017	138 121	–	6 037	28 052	57 550	(29 498)	-51%	138 121
14.1 - Public Toilets		47 751	3 217	–	548	2 189	1 341	848	63%	3 217
14.2 - Sewerage		41 895	71 864	–	1 036	2 886	29 943	(27 057)	-90%	71 864
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		37 371	63 040	–	4 453	22 978	26 267	(3 289)	-13%	63 040
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 845 414	857 923	–	122 234	635 918	357 468	278 450	0	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024	(200 643)	(0)	780 059

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue

check expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<u>Revenue</u>										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		419 350	440 342	–	39 758	180 991	183 476	(2 484)	-1%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	–	11 939	55 970	59 393	(3 423)	-6%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 905	2 983	–	274	1 372	1 243	129	10%	2 983
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	–	6 859	33 409	32 058	1 351	4%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8 946	13 033	–	818	4 947	5 430	(484)		13 033
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 755	1 822	–	–	44	759	(715)	-94%	1 822
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		4 261	2 480	–	16	1 508	1 033	475	46%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	–	1 067	280 722	286 295	(5 573)		687 107
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 802	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		2 400	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	–	60 731	558 964	569 687	(10 723)	-2%	1 367 249
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>										
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	–	44 864	250 134	122 482	127 651	104%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	–	1 116	5 259	5 985	(726)	-12%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		174 197	64 687	–	20 901	97 629	26 953	70 676		64 687
Debt impairment		271 165	27 226	–	2 269	11 344	11 344	0	0%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		248 760	230 780	–	19 521	96 751	96 158	593	1%	230 780
Interest		27 239	4 846	–	5 141	20 585	2 019	18 566	919%	4 846
Contracted services		307 203	122 896	–	10 683	45 665	51 207	(5 542)	-11%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	–	–	511	4 482	–	4 482		–
Operational costs		256 021	99 166	–	17 229	104 062	41 319	62 742	152%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20 433)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		(18)	–	–	–	7	–	7		–
Total Expenditure		1 845 414	857 923	–	122 234	635 918	357 468	278 450	78%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)		(557 242)	509 325	–	(61 503)	(76 955)	212 219	(289 174)	(0)	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		407 160	270 733	–	58 763	201 337	112 805	88 531	0	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024			780 059
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	–	(2 740)	124 382	325 024			780 059

<u>*References*</u>

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap	1 695 332	1 637 982		119 494	760 300	682 492			1 637 982

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	–	–	56	191	–	191	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	–	25 630	95 398	66 236	29 163	44%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	–	25 530	81 724	46 570	35 154	75%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	–	–	56	191	–	191	#DIV/0!	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		(31 464)	–	–	56	191	–	191	#DIV/0!	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Planning and development		(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		239 638	270 733	–	51 161	177 122	112 805	64 317	57%	270 733
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		178 145	158 966	–	25 630	95 398	66 236	29 163	44%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	–	25 530	81 724	46 570	35 154	75%	111 767
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(40 496)	263 166	–	47 925	167 874	109 652	58 222	53%	263 166
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		(40 496)	263 166	–	47 925	167 874	109 652	58 222	53%	263 166
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		239 691	7 567	–	3 292	9 439	3 153	6 286	199%	7 567
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	57%	270 733

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Mayor and Council								–		
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								–		
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support								–		
2.2 - Asset Management								–		
2.3 - Finance								–		
2.4 - Fleet Management								–		
2.5 - Human Resources								–		
2.6 - Information Technology								–		
2.7 - Legal Services								–		
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination								–		
2.9 - Security Services								–		
2.10 - Supply Chain Management								–		
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Governance Function								–		
3.2 - Risk Management								–		
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Aged Care								–		
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								–		
4.5 - Child Care Facilities								–		
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities								–		
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
4.8 - Population Development								–		
4.9 - Disaster Management								–		
4.10 - Education								–		
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.4 - Recreational Facilities								–		
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
6.2 - Cleansing								–		
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances								–		
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection								–		
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
8.2 - Health Services								–		
8.3 - Laboratory Services								–		
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations								–		
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								–		
9.3 - Central City Improvement District								–		
9.4 - Development Facilitation								–		
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning								–		
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development								–		
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer								–		
9.8 - Project Management Unit								–		
9.9 - Provincial Planning								–		
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities								–		
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.3 - Roads								–		
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape								–		
11.2 - Coastal Protection								–		
11.3 - Indigenous Forests								–		
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
11.5 - Pollution Control								–		
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity								–		
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 13 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.1 - Water Treatment								–		
13.2 - Water Distribution								–		
13.3 - Water Storage								–		
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.1 - Public Toilets								–		
14.2 - Sewerage								–		
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment								–		
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal								–		
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								–		
Total multi-year capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	–	–	56	191	–	191	#DIV/0!	–
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		12 886	–	–	–	57	–	57	#DIV/0!	–
2.2 - Asset Management		541	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Finance		(49 172)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 - Information Technology		4 281	–	–	56	134	–	134	#DIV/0!	–
2.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-o		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 - Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 - Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 6 - Public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Health Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Dis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	(8 981)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 - Project Management Unit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 - Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 - Pollution Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.1 - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	–	25 630	95 398	66 236	29 163	44%	158 966
13.1 - Water Treatment		236 595	50 000	–	7 625	36 936	20 833	16 103	77%	50 000
13.2 - Water Distribution		9 253	98 966	–	18 005	57 234	41 236	15 999	39%	98 966
13.3 - Water Storage		(67 703)	10 000	–	–	1 228	4 167	(2 939)	-71%	10 000
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	–	25 530	81 724	46 570	35 154	75%	111 767
14.1 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 - Sewerage		23 275	66 767	–	8 140	20 945	27 820	(6 875)	-25%	66 767
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		38 218	45 000	–	17 390	60 779	18 750	42 029	224%	45 000
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure		199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	0	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	64 507	0	270 733

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		12 351	809 291	–	(18 787)	809 291
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		120 023	210 198	–	267 682	210 198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		11 877	9 470	–	(35 096)	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 566	66	–	2 507	66
Inventory		14 281	(6 761)	–	14 767	(6 761)
VAT		103 667	(29 042)	–	116 604	(29 042)
Other current assets		794	–	–	240	–
Total current assets		265 559	993 220	–	347 917	993 220
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		30 400	28 000	–	30 400	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 662 021	3 639 127	–	3 743 771	3 639 127
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		4 368	6 678	–	3 581	6 678
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	140	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 581	–	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 696 511	3 679 385	–	3 777 614	3 679 385
TOTAL ASSETS		3 962 069	4 672 606	–	4 125 530	4 672 606
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		115 501	–	–	115 501	–
Consumer deposits		22 698	–	–	22 881	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		866 276	(433 356)	–	853 193	(433 356)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		11 567	–	–	41 359	–
Provision		100 828	6 954	–	106 165	6 954
VAT		212 548	–	–	231 580	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 329 420	(426 402)	–	1 370 678	(426 402)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		31 361	149 014	–	29 181	149 014
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 313	45 375	–	18 313	45 375
Total non current liabilities		49 674	194 389	–	47 494	194 389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 379 093	(232 013)	–	1 418 172	(232 013)
NET ASSETS	2	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 707 358	4 904 619
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 707 358	4 904 619
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other						
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 707 358	4 904 619

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC21 Ugu - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges		(185 140)	603 119	–	33 409	175 817	251 300	(75 483)	-30%	603 119
Other revenue		10 166	113 048	–	5 298	37 970	47 103	(9 133)	-19%	113 048
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		5 274 356	687 107	–	16 789	299 501	286 295	13 206	5%	687 107
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(206 175)	270 733	–		212 361	112 805	99 556	88%	270 733
Interest		80 505	26 066	–	344	3 560	10 861	(7 301)	-67%	26 066
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 717 938)	(587 632)	–	(98 038)	(650 157)	(294 869)	355 288	-120%	(587 632)
Finance charges		–	(4 799)	–	(474)	(1 172)	(2 000)	(828)	41%	(4 799)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	–	–	–	(250)	–	250	#DIV/0!	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		2 255 773	1 107 642	–	(42 672)	77 630	411 495	333 865	81%	1 107 642
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(21 058)	(81 344)	(129 726)	(48 382)	37%	(311 343)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(21 058)	(81 344)	(129 726)	(48 382)	37%	(311 343)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		10 876 832	796 299	–	(63 730)	(3 714)	281 769			–
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		299 614	(13 086)	–	13 402	13 402	(13 086)			13 402
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		11 176 446	783 212	–		9 688	268 683			–

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M05 November

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	–		
	Service charges - Water	(2 484)	The variance is due to the correction of previously estimated accounts where actaul readings have since been collected.	
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	(3 423)	The variance is due to the correction of previously estimated accounts where actaul readings have since been collected.	
	Service charges - Waste management	–		
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	129		
	Agency services	–		
	Interest	–		
	Interest earned from Receivables	1 351	The outstanding amount owed by the debtors is increasing month on month hence the increase in the interst raised monthly.	
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	(484)		
	Dividends	–		
	Rent on Land	–		
	Rental from Fixed Assets	(715)	The revenue is generated from rental received from Base Telecommunication Stations rentals and for the use of the Ugu Sports and Leis	
	Licence and permits	–		
	Operational Revenue	475	The variance is due to insurance payouts that were received during the financial year	
	Non-Exchange Revenue	–		
	Property rates	–		
	Surcharges and Taxes	–		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	–		
	Licence and permits	–		
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	(5 573)	The variance is due to the municipality's receipt of its first trench of Equitable Share which is expected to be utilised by the Municipality in	
	Interest	–		
	Fuel Levy	–		
	Operational Revenue	–		
	Gains on disposal of Assets	–		
	Other Gains	–		
	Discontinued Operations	–		
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	127 651	The variance is due to the municipality's overtime payable to essential services Staff, Acting Allowances as well as vacant positions that a	
	Remuneration of councillors	(726)	This favorable budget variance is because the budget includes the councilors upper limit which are not approved yet.	
	Bulk purchases - electricity	–		
	Inventory consumed	70 676	This unfavorable variance is because of expenditure being higher than anticipated.	
	Debt impairment	0		
	Depreciation and amortisation	593	The variance is trivial, and the year-to-date actual is in line with the year-to-date budget.	
	Interest	18 566	The variance is because of cash flow challenges which then led to interest being charged on overdue accounts because of unpaid invoic	
	Contracted services	(5 542)	The favorable variance was due to the rigorous cost reduction efforts to reduce the use of contracted services by making sure more servi	
	Transfers and subsidies	–		
	Irrecoverable debts written off	4 482		
	Operational costs	62 742	This unfavorable variance is because of expenditure being higher than anticipated, the variance will be catered for during the adjustment	
	Losses on Disposal of Assets	–		
	Other Losses	7		
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 13 - Water Management	29 163		
	Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	35 154		
4	Financial Position			
	Total current assets	347 917		
	Total non current assets	3 777 614		
	Total current liabilities	1 370 678		
	Total non current liabilities	47 494		
	TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 707 358		
5	Cash Flow			
	Receipts			
	Property rates	–		
	Service charges	(75 483)		
	Other revenue	(9 133)		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	13 206		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	99 556		
	Interest	(7 301)		
	Dividends	–		
	Payments	–		
	Suppliers and employees	355 288		
	Finance charges	(828)		
	Transfers and Subsidies	250		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	333 865		
	Capital assets	(48 382)		
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification

2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification

3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification

4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends

5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure

6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M05 November

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.5%	27.5%	0.0%	3.2%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		40.4%	-4.9%	0.0%	39.1%	-4.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	20.0%	-232.9%	0.0%	25.4%	-232.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.9%	-189.8%	0.0%	-1.4%	-189.8%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		41.9%	21.5%	0.0%	44.7%	21.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		9.9%	3.7%	0.0%	2.5%	3.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		21.4%	17.2%	0.0%	3.7%	1.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.

2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Financial liabilities		31 361	149 014		29 181	
Total Assets		3 962 069	4 672 606		4 125 530	4 672 606
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957		250 134	293 957
Repairs & Maintenance		127 701	50 830		13 971	50 830
Interest (finance charges)		27 239	4 846		20 585	4 846
Principal paid						
Depreciation		248 760	230 780			14 364
Operating expenditure		1 845 414	857 923		635 918	857 923
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733		51 217	177 313
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt		1 043 019	(238 967)		1 057 546	(238 967)
Equity		2 582 976	4 904 619		2 707 358	4 904 619
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing		31 361	149 014		29 181	149 014
Current assets		265 559	993 220		347 917	993 220
Current liabilities		1 329 420	(426 402)		1 370 678	(426 402)
Monetary assets		12 351	809 291		(18 787)	809 291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249		558 964	1 367 249
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		407 160	270 733		201 337	270 733
Debt service payments		80 505	26 066		(1 172)	(4 799)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		134 982				
Annual services revenue		540 300	582 886		51 697	236 962
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	12 351	809 291		(18 787)	809 291
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding		(279)	5 581		(139)	5 581
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M05 November

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	53 063	38 282	35 134	35 214	31 478	28 739	154 380	945 595	1 321 887	1 195 408	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	10 849	6 155	4 990	4 840	4 331	3 829	20 212	121 564	176 770	154 776	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	(0)	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	1 870	1 870	1 870	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(2 681)	(1 099)	(1 069)	(586)	(413)	(499)	(1 589)	3 281	(4 656)	193	–	–
Total By Income Source	2000	61 231	43 337	39 055	39 468	35 396	32 070	173 004	1 072 309	1 495 871	1 352 247	–	–
2023/24 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	7 328	1 974	1 135	1 346	1 208	1 396	5 537	10 442	30 367	19 931	–	–
Commercial	2300	13 202	8 672	6 617	7 092	5 342	4 541	26 473	142 445	214 385	185 894	–	–
Households	2400	40 718	32 730	31 627	31 106	28 925	26 167	141 011	919 309	1 251 593	1 146 518	–	–
Other	2500	(16)	(39)	(324)	(76)	(80)	(35)	(17)	113	(474)	(95)	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	61 231	43 337	39 055	39 468	35 396	32 070	173 004	1 072 309	1 495 871	1 352 247	–	–

Notes
Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained
Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month
Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M05 November

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	55 484	–	25 157	42 378	3 114	52 116	81 045	245 841	505 136	505 136
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	26 163	18 111	8 284	5 071	125	48 665	73 414	161 210	341 042	341 042
Auditor General	0800	–	–	66	–	–	427	–	–	493	493
Other	0900	2 231	1 151	940	3 046	789	(1 378)	6 323	54 521	67 623	67 623
Total By Customer Type	1000	83 878	19 262	34 448	50 495	4 028	99 831	160 782	461 572	914 295	914 295

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M05 November

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Interest Earned	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months													
Municipality															
FNB	74761972882									162				1	163
INTEREST										1	1		1		1
FNB CALL	62228266335									–					–
INTEREST										–					–
NEDBANK	7648552728									11				0	11
INTEREST										0	0		0		0
STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041									–					–
INTEREST										–					–
STANDARD	058905324-045									14 747		15 183		436	0
INTEREST										436	553		209		92
ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081188843 + 2081187889									2				6	8
INTEREST										6	6		0		0
STD CALL	058905324-042									–					–
INTEREST										–					–
ABSA INVEST	2081523754									–					–
INTEREST										–					–
GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787									–					–
INTEREST													608		608
															–
															–
															–
Municipality sub-total										15 365		15 183		443	882
Entities															
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
															–
Entities sub-total										–		–		–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									15 365		15 183		443	882

References

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M05 November

Description R thousands	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		19 944	687 107	–	16 789	271 309	286 295	(18 949)	-6.6%	687 107
EPWP Incentive	–	3 319	2 864	–	1 289	(1 602)	1 193	(2 795)	-234.2%	2 864
Finance Management	–	1 950	1 900	–	–	(50)	792			1 900
Local Government Equitable Share	–	–	667 211	–	–	278 005	278 005			667 211
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	2 000	–	–	15 500	5 550	–			–
Municipal Drought Relief	–	745	–	–	–	(745)	–			–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	12 144	–	–	–	5 060	(5 060)	-100.0%	12 144
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	11 930	2 988	–	–	(9 849)	1 245	(11 094)	-891.1%	2 988
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		(12 680)	–	–	–	11 680	–	11 680	#DIV/0!	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant descri	–	(7 980)	–	–	–	6 980	–	6 980	#DIV/0!	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipt	–	(4 700)	–	–	–	4 700	–			–
								–		
	4							–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	7 264	687 107	–	16 789	282 989	286 295	(7 269)	-2.5%	687 107
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		765 674	270 733	–	–	(214 773)	112 805	(12 776)	-11.3%	270 733
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	–	12 776	–	–	–	(12 776)	–	(12 776)	#DIV/0!	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	220 000	100 000	–	–	(60 900)	41 667			100 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	532 898	170 733	–	–	(141 097)	71 139			170 733
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other capital transfers *[insert description]*								–		
Provincial Government:		43 685	–	–	–	(43 685)	–	(43 685)	#DIV/0!	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Ot	–	15 385	–	–	–	(15 385)	–	(15 385)	#DIV/0!	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Infrastructure_RECEIPTS	–	28 300	–	–	–	(28 300)	–			–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	809 359	270 733	–	–	(258 458)	112 805	(56 461)	-50.1%	270 733
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	816 623	957 840	–	16 789	24 531	399 100	(63 730)	-16.0%	957 840

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred

5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		292 748	19 896	–	39 424	(147 557)	8 290	(155 847)	-1880.0%	19 896
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	3 319	2 864	–	335	(2 728)	1 193	(3 922)	-328.6%	2 864
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	1 950	1 900	–	49	(1 618)	792	(2 410)	-304.4%	1 900
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	2 000	–	–	–	(9 950)	–	(9 950)	#DIV/0!	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	745	–	–	–	(745)	–	(745)	#DIV/0!	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	277 374	12 144	–	38 357	(129 910)	5 060	(134 970)	-2667.4%	12 144
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	7 360	2 988	–	684	(2 605)	1 245	(3 850)	-309.3%	2 988
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		4 700	–	–	–	(4 700)	–	(4 700)	#DIV/0!	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts								–		
KwaZulu-Natal	–	4 700	–	–	–	(4 700)	–	(4 700)	#DIV/0!	–
								–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–						–		
[insert description]								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		297 448	19 896	–	39 424	(152 257)	8 290	(160 547)	-1936.6%	19 896
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		232 776	270 733	–	20 406	(88 387)	112 805	(201 193)	-178.4%	270 733
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	170 733	–	–	–	71 139	(71 139)	-100.0%	170 733
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	–	12 776	–	–	–	(12 776)	–	(12 776)	#DIV/0!	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	220 000	100 000	–	20 406	(75 611)	41 667	(117 278)	-281.5%	100 000
								–		
								–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		43 383	–	–	–	(43 685)	–	(43 685)	#DIV/0!	–
KwaZulu-Natal	–	43 383	–	–	–	(43 685)	–	(43 685)	#DIV/0!	–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		276 159	270 733	–	20 406	(132 072)	112 805	(244 878)	-217.1%	270 733
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		573 607	290 629	–	59 830	(284 329)	121 095	(405 425)	-334.8%	290 629

References

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
R thousands		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
EPWP Incentive					–	
Finance Management					–	
Local Government Equitable Share					–	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					–	
Municipal Drought Relief					–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					–	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts					–	
					–	
					–	
					–	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
[insert description]					–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
[insert description]					–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure					–	
					–	
					–	
					–	
					–	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
					–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
					–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
					–	
					–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		–	–	–	–	

References

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M05 November

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	–	816	3 931	4 529	(598)	-13%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	324	–	–	–	135	(135)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		–	120	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	–	1	4	152	(148)	-97%	365
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	–	299	1 324	1 119	205	18%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	–	1 116	5 259	5 985	(726)	-12%	14 364
% increase	4		9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4 383	–	–	–	1 826	(1 826)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	–	–	–	51	(51)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	–	–	–	18	(18)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		108	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	628	–	–	–	262	(262)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		–	155	–	–	–	65	(65)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		–	121	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		–	100	–	–	–	42	(42)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		13	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	–	–	–	2 314	(2 314)	-100%	5 554
% increase	4		2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309 543	142 131	–	28 501	142 795	59 221	83 573	141%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 682	46 341	–	5 193	25 883	19 309	6 574	34%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 573	17 660	–	2 072	10 302	7 358	2 944	40%	17 660
Overtime		61 949	7 735	–	4 286	22 251	3 223	19 028	590%	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 817	8 614	–	676	25 954	3 589	22 365	623%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	–	1 281	6 199	4 121	2 078	50%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 094	3 267	–	290	1 434	1 361	73	5%	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 439	1 998	–	124	629	832	(203)	-24%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		32 048	34 686	–	1 136	5 601	14 453	(8 851)	-61%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 890	6 996	–	804	6 157	2 915	3 242	111%	6 996
Long service awards		2 274	2 480	–	304	1 790	1 033	757	73%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	5 628	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	–	197	1 138	2 752	(1 614)	-59%	6 606
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540 100	288 404	–	44 864	250 134	120 168	129 965	108%	288 404
% increase	4		-46.6%							-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553 434	308 321	–	45 979	255 393	128 467	126 925	99%	308 321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Board Fees								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								–		
Pension and UIF Contributions								–		
Medical Aid Contributions								–		
Overtime								–		
Performance Bonus								–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								–		
Cellphone Allowance								–		
Housing Allowances								–		
Other benefits and allowances								–		
Payments in lieu of leave								–		
Long service awards								–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								–		
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553 434	308 321	–	45 979	255 393	128 467	126 925	99%	308 321
% increase	4		-44.3%							-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540 336	293 957	–	44 864	250 134	122 482	127 651	104%	293 957

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.

C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water revenue		21 023	24 983	23 962	28 727	22 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	350 804	471 979	565 908	591 389
Service charges - Waste Water Management		10 928	10 928	10 928	10 928	10 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 499	131 140	156 556	164 227
Service charges - Waste Mangement							–	–	–	–	–	–	– –	–	– –	– –
Rental of facilities and equipment		145	144	611	394	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	707	2 095	2 191	2 279
Interest earned - external investments		130	1 718	952	426	334	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 473	13 033	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received							–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits							–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits							–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services							–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		278 005	1 900	715	2 092	16 789	–	–	–	–	–	–	387 606	687 107	710 120	749 586
Other revenue		1 215	13 330	13 485	1 961	5 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 759	110 953	119 750	126 510
Cash Receipts by Source		311 445	53 002	50 654	44 529	55 830	–	–	–	–	–	–	890 667	1 416 307	1 554 526	1 633 990
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		102 003		75 358	35 000		–	–	–	–	–	–	58 372	270 733	1 840 989	244 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		413 448	53 002	126 012	79 529	55 830	–	–	–	–	–	–	949 040	1 687 040	3 395 514	1 878 710
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		42 323	66 025	42 159	52 807	44 864	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 503	299 681	295 825	309 831
Remuneration of councillors		1 010	993	1 073	1 077	1 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 096	14 364	15 025	15 707
Finance charges		216	101	315	66	474	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 627	4 799	5 020	5 246
Bulk purchases - Electricity							–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		395	25 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(48 774)	(23 056)	(29 325)	(21 337)
Contracted services		78 316	57 575	7 850	20 414	30 677	–	–	–	–	–	–	300 431	495 263	447 079	473 809
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities							–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other			250				–	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	–	–	–
Other expenditure		52 707	23 021	35 791	50 874	12 382	–	–	–	–	–	–	(62 050)	112 724	117 783	123 098
Cash Payments by Type		174 967	173 287	87 187	125 238	89 512	–	–	–	–	–	–	253 584	903 775	851 407	906 354
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		18 917	32 439	5 309	3 621	21 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	229 999	311 343	(320 375)	(341 213)
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		193 884	205 726	92 496	128 859	110 570	–	–	–	–	–	–	483 583	1 215 118	531 032	565 141
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		219 564	(152 723)	33 516	(49 330)	(54 740)	–	–	–	–	–	–	465 456	471 923	2 864 483	1 313 569
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		13 402	232 966	80 243	113 759	64 428	9 688	9 688	9 688	9 688	9 688	9 688	9 688	13 402	485 325	3 349 807
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		232 966	80 243	113 759	64 428	9 688	9 688	9 688	9 688	9 688	9 688	9 688	475 145	485 325	3 349 807	4 663 376

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete

2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget

3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								–		
Service charges - Water								–		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								–		
Service charges - Waste management								–		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								–		
Agency services								–		
Interest								–		
Interest earned from Receivables								–		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets										
Dividends								–		
Rent on Land								–		
Rental from Fixed Assets								–		
Licence and permits								–		
Operational Revenue								–		
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates										
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits								–		
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Interest										
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets										
Other Gains										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								–		
Remuneration of councillors								–		
Bulk purchases - electricity								–		
Inventory consumed								–		
Debt impairment								–		
Depreciation and amortisation								–		
Interest								–		
Contracted services								–		
Transfers and subsidies								–		
Irrecoverable debts written off								–		
Operational costs								–		
Losses on disposal of Assets										
Other Losses										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance

4. Material variances to be explained

5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M05 November

Month R thousands	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	718 422	22 561	–	21 320	21 320	22 561	1 241	5.5%	8%
August	718 422	22 561	–	59 757	81 077	45 122	(35 955)	-79.7%	30%
September	718 422	22 561	–	26 474	107 551	67 683	(39 868)	-58.9%	40%
October	718 422	22 561	–	18 545	126 096	90 244	(35 852)	-39.7%	47%
November	718 422	22 561	–	51 217	177 313	112 805	(64 507)	-57.2%	65%
December	718 422	22 561	–	–		135 367	–		
January	718 422	22 561	–	–		157 928	–		
February	718 422	22 561	–	–		180 489	–		
March	718 422	22 561	–	–		203 050	–		
April	718 422	22 561	–	–		225 611	–		
May	718 422	22 561	–	–		248 172	–		
June	718 422	22 561	–	–		270 733	–		
Total Capital expenditure	8 621 059	270 733	–	177 313					

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		311 028	147 733	–	24 424	84 360	61 555	(22 805)	-37.0%	147 733
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		(2 130)	58 966	–	8 050	40 246	24 569	(15 677)	-63.8%	58 966
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		(121 779)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		2 250	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		87 867	48 966	–	8 050	39 018	20 402	(18 616)	-91.2%	48 966
Bulk Mains		2 263	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		26 269	10 000	–	–	1 228	4 167	2 939	70.5%	10 000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		308 868	88 767	–	16 374	44 114	36 986	(7 128)	-19.3%	88 767
Pump Station		11 351	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		74 012	62 000	–	13 138	33 971	25 833	(8 138)	-31.5%	62 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		223 365	26 767	–	3 236	10 143	11 153	1 010	9.1%	26 767
Outfall Sewers		140	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 290	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		4 290	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		(21 572)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		(21 715)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		(21 715)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		144	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		144	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		9 838	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		9 838	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		9 838	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		8 990	–	–	56	134	–	(134)	#DIV/0!	–
Computer Equipment		8 990	–	–	56	134	–	(134)	#DIV/0!	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 054	–	–	–	57	–	(57)	#DIV/0!	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 054	–	–	–	57	–	(57)	#DIV/0!	–
Machinery and Equipment		645 499	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		645 499	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		128 150	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		128 150	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		(36 315)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		(36 315)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1 050 673	147 733	–	24 480	84 551	61 555	(22 996)	-37.4%	147 733

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total c

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 077 354	80 000	–	17 580	52 037	33 333	(18 704)	-56.1%	80 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 991	80 000	–	17 580	52 037	33 333	(18 704)	-56.1%	80 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		(13 868)	80 000	–	17 580	52 037	33 333	(18 704)	-56.1%	80 000
Distribution Points		20 859	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 070 363	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		5 812 830	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		(63 927)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 321 461	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	6 355	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings	6 355	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices	6 355	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	18 084	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes	2 659	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	15 425	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	15 425	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	5 549	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	5 549	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	7 206 086	80 000	–	17 580	52 037	33 333	(18 704)	-56.1%	80 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C

check balance	##########	-	-	-	-	-			-

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		101 677	36 157	–	2 619	7 672	15 066	7 394	49.1%	36 157
Roads Infrastructure		2 877	6 032	–	141	501	2 513	2 012	80.1%	6 032
Roads		2 095	4 983	–	141	501	2 076	1 575	75.9%	4 983
Road Structures		782	1 049	–	–	–	437	437	100.0%	1 049
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 969	4 091	–	510	1 096	1 705	609	35.7%	4 091
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		2 969	4 091	–	510	1 096	1 705	609	35.7%	4 091
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		92 271	23 202	–	1 319	5 390	9 668	4 278	44.2%	23 202
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		363	873	–	96	542	364	(178)	-49.0%	873
Pump Stations		136	210	–	145	194	87	(106)	-121.6%	210
Water Treatment Works		35 666	–	–	–	47	–	(47)	#DIV/0!	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		29 861	18 259	–	895	4 186	7 608	3 422	45.0%	18 259
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		26 246	3 860	–	183	421	1 608	1 187	73.8%	3 860
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 350	2 832	–	649	657	1 180	523	44.3%	2 832
Pump Station		716	2 832	–	101	109	1 180	1 071	90.8%	2 832
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		2 634	–	–	548	548	–	(548)	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		210	–	–	–	28	–	(28)	#DIV/0!	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		210	–	–	–	28	–	(28)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	2 692	7 098	–	74	354	2 957	2 603	88.0%	7 098
Operational Buildings	2 692	7 098	–	74	354	2 957	2 603	88.0%	7 098
Municipal Offices	2 692	7 098	–	74	354	2 957	2 603	88.0%	7 098
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	675	795	–	66	264	331	67	20.3%	795
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	675	795	–	66	264	331	67	20.3%	795
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	675	795	–	66	264	331	67	20.3%	795
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Computer Equipment		9	21	–	–	22	9	(14)	-155.3%	21
Computer Equipment		9	21	–	–	22	9	(14)	-155.3%	21
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		1 074	1 759	–	85	332	733	401	54.7%	1 759
Machinery and Equipment		1 074	1 759	–	85	332	733	401	54.7%	1 759
Transport Assets		21 574	5 000	–	73	5 326	2 083	(3 243)	-155.7%	5 000
Transport Assets		21 574	5 000	–	73	5 326	2 083	(3 243)	-155.7%	5 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	127 701	50 830	–	2 917	13 971	21 179	7 208	34.0%	50 830

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		211 849	89 810	–	18 032	89 518	37 421	(52 097)	-139.2%	89 810
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		211 849	56 950	–	18 032	89 518	23 729	(65 789)	-277.2%	56 950
Dams and Weirs		–	3 147	–	–	–	1 311	1 311	100.0%	3 147
Boreholes		–	629	–	–	–	262	262	100.0%	629
Reservoirs		–	9 441	–	–	–	3 934	3 934	100.0%	9 441
Pump Stations		–	12 588	–	–	–	5 245	5 245	100.0%	12 588
Water Treatment Works		–	16 784	–	–	–	6 993	6 993	100.0%	16 784
Bulk Mains		–	4 919	–	–	–	2 050	2 050	100.0%	4 919
Distribution		211 849	–	–	18 032	89 518	–	(89 518)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	9 441	–	–	–	3 934	3 934	100.0%	9 441
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	32 860	–	–	–	13 692	13 692	100.0%	32 860
Pump Station		–	14 686	–	–	–	6 119	6 119	100.0%	14 686
Reticulation		–	5 586	–	–	–	2 328	2 328	100.0%	5 586
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	12 588	–	–	–	5 245	5 245	100.0%	12 588
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	13 164	79 095	–	1 331	6 447	32 956	26 509	80.4%	79 095
Operational Buildings	13 164	79 095	–	1 331	6 447	32 956	26 509	80.4%	79 095
Municipal Offices	13 164	79 095	–	1 331	6 447	32 956	26 509	80.4%	79 095
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		2 956	105	–	157	787	44	(743)	-1700.4%	105
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		2 956	105	–	157	787	44	(743)	-1700.4%	105
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		2 956	105	–	157	787	44	(743)	-1700.4%	105
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	4 196	–	–	–	1 748	1 748	100.0%	4 196
Computer Equipment		–	4 196	–	–	–	1 748	1 748	100.0%	4 196
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	53 295	–	–	–	22 206	22 206	100.0%	53 295
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	53 295	–	–	–	22 206	22 206	100.0%	53 295
Machinery and Equipment		–	84	–	–	–	35	35	100.0%	84
Machinery and Equipment		–	84	–	–	–	35	35	100.0%	84
Transport Assets		–	4 196	–	–	–	1 748	1 748	100.0%	4 196
Transport Assets		–	4 196	–	–	–	1 748	1 748	100.0%	4 196
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	227 968	230 780	–	19 521	96 751	96 158	(593)	-0.6%	230 780

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		244 989	43 000	–	9 157	40 725	17 917	(22 808)	-127.3%	43 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	4 027	4 027	–	(4 027)	#DIV/0!	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	4 027	4 027	–	(4 027)	#DIV/0!	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		7 527	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		7 527	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		229 283	43 000	–	5 130	36 698	17 917	(18 781)	-104.8%	43 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		(14 204)	20 000	–	5 130	31 099	8 333	(22 766)	-273.2%	20 000
Reservoirs		10 399	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		198 343	3 000	–	–	2 484	1 250	(1 234)	-98.7%	3 000
Distribution		11 708	20 000	–	–	3 115	8 333	5 218	62.6%	20 000
Distribution Points		10 862	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		12 174	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 180	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 180	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	84 228	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	84 228	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	34 142	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	34 142	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Transport Assets		940	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		940	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	364 299	43 000	–	9 157	40 725	17 917	(22 808)	-127.3%	43 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table (

Chart C1 2024/25 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target				
Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	718 422	22 561	–	21 320
Aug	718 422	22 561	–	59 757
Sep	718 422	22 561	–	26 474
Oct	718 422	22 561	–	18 545
Nov	718 422	22 561	–	51 217
Dec	718 422	22 561	–	–
Jan	718 422	22 561	–	–
Feb	718 422	22 561	–	–
Mar	718 422	22 561	–	–
Apr	718 422	22 561	–	–
May	718 422	22 561	–	–
Jun	718 422	22 561	–	–

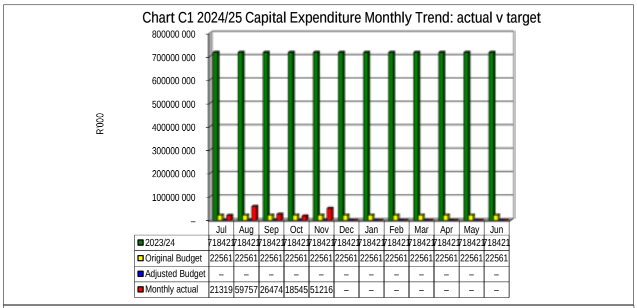


Chart C2 2024/25 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target		
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	21 320	22 561
Aug	81 077	45 122
Sep	107 551	67 683
Oct	126 096	90 244
Nov	177 313	112 805
Dec		135 367
Jan		157 928
Feb		180 489
Mar		203 050
Apr		225 611
May		248 172
Jun		270 733

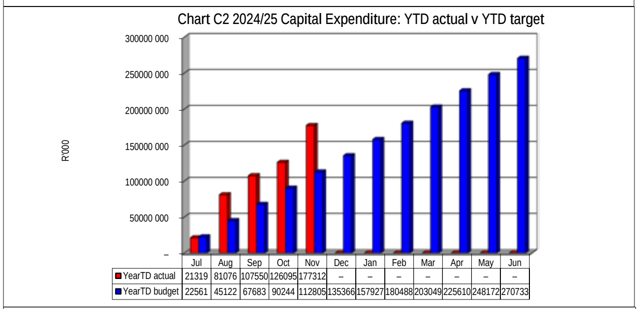


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/2	61 231	43 337	39 055	39 468	35 396	32 070	173 004	1 072 309
2023/24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

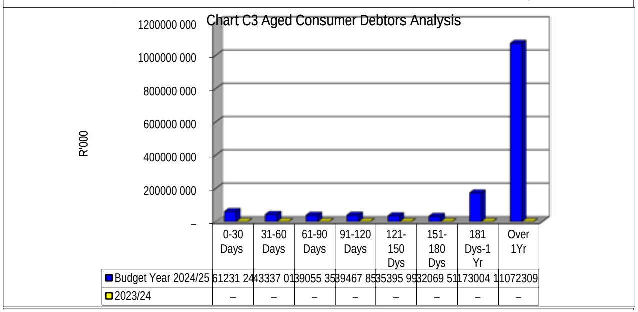


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	29 456	30 367
Commercial	207 953	214 385
Households	1 214 045	1 251 593
Other	(460)	(474)

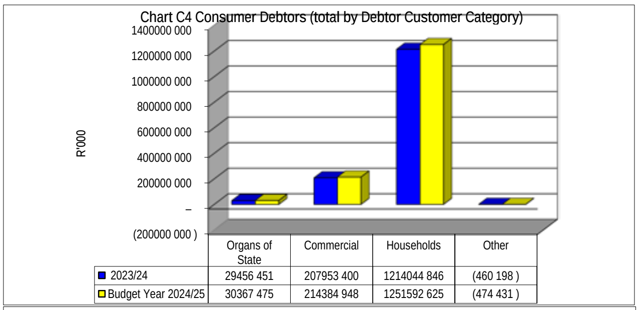
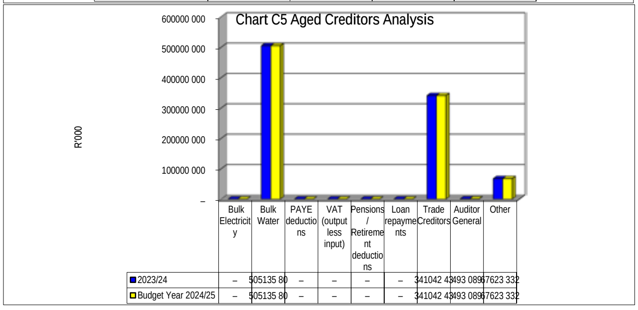


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2023/24	–	505 136	–	–	–	–	341 042	493	67 623
Budget Year 2024/	–	505 136	–	–	–	–	341 042	493	67 623



South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise SOC (RF)
Address 16 Bisset Street, Port Shepstone,
4240, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa
Phone +27 39 682 7944
Facsimile +27 39 682 1034
Email info@sctie.co.za

WWW.SCTIE.CO.ZA
WWW.VISITKZNSOUTHCOAST.CO.ZA

In-Year Report of the Municipal Entity – South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise Prepared in terms of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003

Monthly Budget Statement November 2024

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise SOC (RF) • Company Registration Number: 2016/158 371/30 • Vat Number: 408 027 3974

Contents

SOUTH COAST TOURISM& INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE (RF) SOC 2016/158371/30

Month-ended: - 31 October 2024

1. **Part 1 – In-Year Report**

   This report is based upon financial information available at the time of preparation. The provisional financial results for the month ended 30 November 2024, are summarised below.

1.1. Table F1: S71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

1.2. Table F2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance; Revenue & Expenditure

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November

Description	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	108	126	–	36	58	52	0	11%	52
Transfers recognised - operational	32 446	25 374	–	1 199	24 403	25 374	(1)	-4%	25 374
Other own revenue	401	276	–	28	196	140	0	40%	140
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**32 954**	**25 776**	**–**	**1 262**	**24 657**	**25 567**	**(910)**	**(0)**	**25 567**
Employee costs	8 297	9 889	–	520	2 506	4 120	(1 614)	(0)	4 120
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 145	190	–	7	37	79	(42)	(0)	79
Interest	25 052	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	12	(27)	–	2	16	11	4	0	11
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	(19 435)	15 409	–	432	1 149	6 446	(5 296)	(0)	6 446
Total Expenditure	**39 072**	**25 460**	**–**	**961**	**3 708**	**10 656**	**(6 949)**	**(0)**	**10 656**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(6 118)**	**316**	**–**	**301**	**20 950**	**14 911**	**6 039**	**0**	**14 911**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(6 118)**	**316**	**–**	**301**	**20 950**	**14 911**	**6 039**	**0**	**14 911**
Income Tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(6 118)**	**316**	**–**	**301**	**20 950**	**14 911**	**6 039**	**0**	**14 911**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	97	215	–	–	98	90	8	0	215
Total sources of capital funds	97	215	–	–	98	90	8	0	215
Financial position									
Total current assets	4 633	232	–		27 349				232
Total non current assets	9 948	62	–		9 912				62
Total current liabilities	3 038	(33)	–		4 770				(33)
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–		–				–
Community wealth/Equity	**11 544**	**316**	**–**		**32 491**				**–**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	17 014	53 443	–	1 012	28 134	22 278	5 856	0	53 443
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	17 014	53 443	–	1 012	28 134	22 278	5 856	0	53 443
Debtors & creditors analysis	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	3	1	–	–	–	1	(11)	18	10

1.3. Table F3: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Computer Equipment		**79**	**150**	**–**	**–**	**80**	**63**	**(17)**	-27.5%	**150**
Computer Equipment		79	150	–	–	80	63	(17)	-27.5%	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		**18**	**65**	**–**	**–**	**18**	**27**	**9**	32.9%	**65**
Furniture and Office Equipment		18	65	–	–	18	27	9	32.9%	65
Total Capital Expenditure	1	**97**	**215**	**–**	**–**	**98**	**90**	**(8)**	**-9.2%**	**215**
Funded by:										
Internally generated funds		97	215	–	–	98	90	(8)	-9.2%	215
Total Capital Funding	4	**97**	**215**	**–**	**–**	**98**	**90**	**(8)**	**(0)**	**215**

Only the very basic operational capital assets have been budgeted for. This spend has managed due to non-payment of grant funding.

There were no assets purchased during November 2024.

1.4. Table F4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M05

Vote Description R thousands	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		36	(2 267)	–	3 768	(2 267)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		4 209	(2)	–	23 065	(2)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	218	–	1	218
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	–	–
VAT		305	2 282	–	433	2 282
Other current assets		82	–	–	82	–
Total current assets		**4 633**	**232**	**–**	**27 349**	**232**
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		9 406	–	–	9 406	–
Property, plant and equipment		528	65	–	493	65
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		14	(3)	–	13	(3)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**9 948**	**62**	**–**	**9 912**	**62**
TOTAL ASSETS		**14 581**	**294**	**–**	**37 262**	**294**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 038	(27)	–	92	(27)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		56	–	–	56	–
Provision		714	–	–	714	–
VAT		1 230	(6)	–	3 909	(6)
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**3 038**	**(33)**	**–**	**4 770**	**(33)**
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**3 038**	**(33)**	**–**	**4 770**	**(33)**
NET ASSETS	1	**11 544**	**326**	**–**	**32 492**	**326**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		11 544	316	–	32 491	–
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
Other		0	–	–	0	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1	**11 544**	**316**	**–**	**32 491**	**–**

1.5. Table F5: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other revenue		–	227	–	–	–	95	(95)	-100.0%	227
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		27 790	25 362	–	1 538	41 802	10 578	31 225	295.2%	25 362
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(10 776)	27 803	–	(526)	(13 668)	11 585	(25 253)	-218.0%	27 803
Interest		–	50	–	–	–	21	(21)	-100.0%	50
Dividends paid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and Subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**17 014**	**53 443**	**–**	**1 012**	**28 134**	**22 278**	5 856	**26.3%**	**53 443**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**17 014**	**53 443**	**–**	**1 012**	**28 134**	**22 278**	**5 856**	**26.3%**	**53 443**
Cash/cash equivalents at the beginnig of year	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the end of year	2	**17 014**	**53 443**	**–**	**1 012**	**28 134**	**22 278**	**5 856**	**26.3%**	**53 443**

Please note that the Opening balance to the Cash flow is incorrect.

The entity has three bank accounts, with the following balances:

1. Standard Bank – Primary R 266 893.67
2. Standard Bank – Call account R 3 536 326.51
3. Standard Bank – OSS R 1 012.58

2. Part 2 – Supporting documentation

2.1. Debtors Age Analysis

(This document does not pull correctly into the tables – Included Debtors Age Analysis report – from SAGE)

Accounts Receivable Age Analysis								Page 1
Customer	**180 Days +**	**150 Days**	**120 Days**	**90 Days**	**60 Days**	**30 Days**	**Current**	**Balance**
Municipal Debtors								
8003 (RAY NKONYENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY)	2 000 000.00						1 378 627.87	3 378 627.87
9993 (uMUZIWABANTU MUNICIPALITY)		701 898.80						701 898.80
8000 (UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY)	25 560 031.65	18 415 023.60						43 975 055.25
Municipalities sub-total	**27 560 031.65**	**19 116 922.40**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 378 627.87**	**48 055 581.92**
Other Customers								
M37 (BODY CORPORATE MARGATE SANDS)				575.00				575.00
D20 (Driftsands Sea View Flats)				575.00				575.00
003 (003 - Debtors in Credit to Correct)		962.00						962.00
7083 (7057 MMC HEAD OFFICE)							- 207.00	- 207.00
A13 (ADMIRAL'S VIEW B&B)				575.00				575.00
A33 (ALLISON FAMILY TRUST t/a KFC)				575.00				575.00
A093 (ASIEM ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD T/A FLIGHTINN B&B)				575.00				575.00
A078 (AT 4 UMZUMBE)				575.00				575.00
B104 (BLAQCHERRY ENTERPRISE PTY LTD T/A TABBYM WELLNESS BOUTIQUE)				575.00				575.00
C101 (CHEFS ON MARINE)				575.00				575.00
C103 (CLEARWATER FARM VENUE)				575.00				575.00
C07 (CLEARWATER TRAIL CENTRE - S/C ACCOMM.)				575.00				575.00
D08 (DIEU-DONNEE RIVER LODGE)				575.00				575.00
G049 (Good Land Investments (Pty) Ltd Trading as The Beach Palace)				575.00				575.00
G17 (GRADWELL LETTING & MANAGEMENT TRUST)				575.00				575.00
J04 (JL PANELBEATERS & TOWING (new 2014))				575.00				575.00
K27 (KRIDZIL HOLIDAY FLATS)				575.00				575.00
O20 (LAKE ELAND GAME RESERVE)				575.00				575.00
7 (Lancelot Estates)							31 183.85	31 183.85
W13 (MALACHITE SUNBIRD PROPERTIES (PTY) LTD T/A WILD WAVES)				575.00				575.00
M084 (MARGATE BEACH LODGE)				575.00				575.00
M27 (Margate Coach & Airport Services)				575.00				575.00
M085 (MAZETHU BUSINESS & DEV SERVICES T/A MAZETHU ADVENTURES)				575.00				575.00
N022 (NGABAGABA SOLUTIONS T/S NPS ADVENTURES)				575.00				575.00
O09 (OASIS CARAVAN PARK, CAMPING & CHALETS)				575.00				575.00
O076 (OHESO PTY LTD)				575.00				575.00
P36 (PEARLY SHELLS)				575.00				575.00
P75 (PISTOLS SALOON)				575.00				575.00
P214 (PMP GERM GUARD)				575.00				575.00
R058 (REEMAROS GUESTHOUSE)				575.00				575.00
R29 (RIVER VALLEY NATURE RESERVE)				575.00				575.00
S153 (SAMWU)					-16 935.99			- 16 935.99
S151 (SEA FEVER LODGE)				575.00				575.00
S28 (SHELLY CARAVAN PARK)				575.00				575.00
P215 (SINELISO LOKHANYO (PTY) LTD T/A PEACEVILLE)				575.00				575.00
S78 (ST. MICHAELS SANDS HOTEL)				575.00				575.00
S152 (SUMMIT FAMILY GROUP (PTY) LTD T/A UMDLALO LODGE)				575.00				575.00
T01 (THE ALBATROS GUEST HOUSE)				575.00				575.00
T38 (The Beach House)				575.00				575.00
T67 (THE ESTUARY HOTEL AND SPA)				575.00				575.00
T28 (THE TWENI WATERFRONT GUEST LODGE)				575.00				575.00
T96 (THE WENDY HOUSE)				575.00				575.00
T70 (TIAGO'S)				575.00				575.00
U018 (UMBOKODO CORING & CUTTING CC T/A CYCASIA LODGE)				575.00				575.00
U015 (UMBUMBANO AGRICULTURAL PRIMARY CO-OP LIMITED)				575.00				575.00
V028 (VAMANI GUEST HOUSE)				575.00				575.00
V21 (VOETPLAAT PARK T/A UNTU PALMS)				575.00				575.00
W028 (WELLNESS TOURISM ASSOCIATION)				575.00				575.00
S155 (SHABBY VIEW BEACH HOUSE)				575.00				575.00
K028 (KUSILE EMALANGENI ENTERPTISE PTY LTD T/A BUSY CORNER SHISANYAMA				575.00				575.00
U017 (UMZIMKULU RIVER CRUISES)				575.00				575.00
Other Customer - Sub - Total	**-**	**962.00**	**-**	**27 025.00**	**-16 935.99**	**-**	**30 976.85**	**42 027.86**
Total Debtors outstanding	**27 560 031.65**	**19 117 884.40**	**-**	**27 025.00**	**-16 935.99**	**-**	**1 409 604.72**	**48 097 609.78**

2.2. Creditors Analysis (SF4)

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M05 November

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Trade Creditors	0700	3	1	–	–	–	–	(7)	13	10	
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other	0900	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	1	(5)	5	1	
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	3	1	–	–	–	1	(11)	18	10	–

3. Investment Portfolio Analysis – currently none.

4. Material Variances to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M05 November

Description R thousands	Ref	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
Revenue items				
Sales and other		29	Membership is raised in advance- budget is annualised	
Expenditure items				
Employee costs		(1 614)	Reducation due to un-filled posts	
Contracted services		(2 367)	The Agency contract was suspended for the first quarter and minimal spend on smaller projects due to cash flow challeng	
Operational costs		(2 897)	Only basic operational costs incurred due to cash flow crisis. AG has not yet invoiced -Very little program expenditure - due to Parent Grant not having been received	
Financial Position				
Capital Expenditure items				
Cash flow items				
This cash flow does not pull information correctly				
Measurable performance				
Total variance				

5. Repairs and Maintenance by Class

It is to be noted that the entity has no infrastructure assets for service delivery which is maintains.

6. Depreciation by Class

- Supporting Table F8d Entity Depreciation by asset class - M05 November

Description R thousands	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
-									
Infrastructure	**7**	**12**	**–**	**0**	**2**	**5**	2	**50.6%**	**12**
Information and Communication Infrastructure	7	12	–	0	2	5	2	**50.6%**	12
Distribution Layers: Signage	7	12	–	0	2	5	2	**50.6%**	12
Community Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Other assets	**3**	**8**	**–**	**0**	**1**	**3**	**2**	**59.7%**	**8**
Operational Buildings	3	8	–	0	1	3	2	**59.7%**	8
Training Centres: Containers	3	8	–	0	1	3	2	59.7%	8
Intangible Assets	**4**	**14**	**–**	**0**	**2**	**6**	**4**	73.8%	**14**
Licences and Rights	4	14	–	0	2	6	4	**73.8%**	14
Computer Software and Applications	4	14	–	0	2	6	4	73.8%	14
Computer Equipment	**51**	**74**	**–**	**4**	**20**	**31**	**11**	34.9%	**74**
Computer Equipment	51	74	–	4	20	31	11	34.9%	74
Furniture and Office Equipment	**24**	**71**	**–**	**2**	**10**	**30**	**20**	67.7%	**71**
Furniture and Office Equipment	24	71	–	2	10	30	20	67.7%	71
Transport Assets	**4**	**11**	**–**	**0**	**2**	**4**	**3**	60.0%	**11**
Transport Assets	4	11	–	0	2	4	3	60.0%	11
Total Depreciation	**93**	**190**	**–**	**7**	**37**	**79**	**42**	**53.5%**	**190**

7. Commitments against Cash and Cash Equivalents and Operating Leases

7.1. Employee benefits / Provisions

The entity does have sufficient cash to ensure that the provision for leave and performance bonuses are cash backed.

7.2. Cash Flow or Financial Problems or risks facing the municipal entity

The entity remains in financial distress.

The Parent Municipality has not been able to meet its grant commitment towards the 2023 or 2024 financial year. During the annual audit, the Auditor-General found it irregular that SCTIE Board had agreed to write off the full outstanding grant of 2024, rather than writing off the balance of the unpaid 2023 grant – being R19 593 602.09.
The implication of this, is that a revised VAT201 will need to be submitted for the 30 June 2024 period, to declare the transaction. The implication of this, is that SCTIE will have to pay SARS the net amount, between the Output vat (payable R3 496 960) and Input vat (claimable R2 555 687), being R941 273.00. Due to this transaction now being 'late' SCTIE expects a penalty in the amount of R94 127.00, totalling R1 0354 000.00, and interest will be accrued daily on the amount for the period 31 July to the date of payment. This is again going to result in fruitless & wasteful expenditure, not less than R94 127 being incurred, and is going to severely impact on the cashflow projections.

We have invoiced R18 415 023.60 for the new financial year has been invoiced through a proforma invoice, with a total due as 30 November 2024, in the amount of R43 975 055.25.

Service Level Agreements are in place, with a commitment taken by Local Municipalities to settle their Annual Grants within 7 days of receipt of their Equitable Share. The following municipalities have paid their annual grants in full:

1. Umzumbe Municipality R2 361 345.60

The following table represents other municipalities grants status:

Municipality	Full Grant: 2025	Paid	Balance	Note
Ugu District	18 415 023.60	-	18 415 023.60	1
Umdoni LM	2 524 710.00	2 452 000.00	72 710.00	2
Umuziwabantu LM	1 701 898.80	1 000 000.00	701 898.80	3
Ray Nkonyeni LM	4 177 660.20	1 754 617.28	2 423 042.92	4
			21 612 675.32	

1. Ugu District is yet to release funding toward this year's grant. The full balance outstanding is R43 975 055.25.

2. Umdoni municipality will be required to accommodate the shortfall of R 72 710.00 during their Mid-Term Adjustment Budget, in March 2025.

3. Umuziwabantu municipality, have paid R1 000 000.00, We have been advised verbally that the balance will be paid once the Mid-Term Adjustment Budget is completed in March 2025.

4. Ray Nkonyeni municipality have requested to be billed in tranches, following the release of Equitable Share. They were invoiced 33% - R1 378 627.87 in November (payment due in December) and 25% - R1 044 415.05 in March (payment in April 2025).
   Further to this, the amount of R2 000 000.00 remains outstanding relating to the 2023 grant, which was brought about due to a dispute between Ugu DM and RNM. This matter has been escalated to COGTA for their intervention on the Intergovernmental Dispute.

8. Tenders Awarded

The "NSF Skills Training" tender relating to the Management and Implementation of specific accredited learnerships, apprenticeships and skills training programs for a period of 36 months, was awarded in October. The award is however subject to the reinstatement of the training grant from the NSF.

9. Quality Certification

I Vusumuzi Sibiya, Chief Executive Officer of South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise hereby certify that, to the best of our ability, the Monthly budget statements for November 2024, are prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

Dr. V Sibiya
Chief Executive Officer
Date: 6 December 2024

Entities

Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Data submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC21 Ugu

Municipal Entity Name: South Coast Tourism & Investment Ente

CFO Name: D Ludick

Tel: 0396827944 **Fax:**

E-Mail: Deborah@sctie.co.za

Reporting period: M05 November

MTREF: 2024 **Budget Year:** 2024/25

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Submission of Data

Preparing Data File for Submission

Export Data to Data File

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November

Description	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	108	126	–	36	58	52	0	11%	52
Transfers recognised - operational	32 446	25 374	–	1 199	24 403	25 374	(1)	-4%	25 374
Other own revenue	401	276	–	28	196	140	0	40%	140
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	32 954	25 776	–	1 262	24 657	25 567	(910)	(0)	25 567
Employee costs	8 297	9 889	–	520	2 506	4 120	(1 614)	(0)	4 120
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 145	190	–	7	37	79	(42)	(0)	79
Interest	25 052	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	12	(27)	–	2	16	11	4	0	11
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	(19 435)	15 409	–	432	1 149	6 446	(5 296)	(0)	6 446
Total Expenditure	39 072	25 460	–	961	3 708	10 656	(6 949)	(0)	10 656
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 118)	316	–	301	20 950	14 911	6 039	0	14 911
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(6 118)	316	–	301	20 950	14 911	6 039	0	14 911
Income Tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(6 118)	316	–	301	20 950	14 911	6 039	0	14 911
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	97	215	–	–	98	90	8	0	215
Total sources of capital funds	97	215	–	–	98	90	8	0	215
Financial position									
Total current assets	4 633	232	–		27 349				232
Total non current assets	9 948	62	–		9 912				62
Total current liabilities	3 038	(33)	–		4 770				(33)
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–		–				–
Community wealth/Equity	11 544	316	–		32 491				–
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	17 014	53 443	–	1 012	28 134	22 278	5 856	0	53 443
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	17 014	53 443	–	1 012	28 134	22 278	5 856	0	53 443
Debtors & creditors analysis	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	3	1	–	–	–	1	(11)	18	10

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue	1									
Exchange Revenue								–		
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		239	86	–	1	65	36	29	81.2%	36
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		108	126	–	36	58	52	6	11.0%	52
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		154	218	–	27	128	91	37	41.1%	91
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		7	2	–	0	3	1	2	268.6%	1
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		32 446	25 374	–	1 199	24 403	25 374	(971)	-3.8%	25 374
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	(30)	–	–	–	13	(13)	-100.0%	13
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		32 954	25 776	–	1 262	24 657	25 567	(910)	-3.6%	25 567
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		8 297	9 889	–	520	2 506	4 120	(1 614)	-39.2%	4 120
Remuneration of board members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		12	(27)	–	2	16	11	4	38.3%	11
Debt impairment		25 052	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and asset impairment	2	93	190	–	7	37	79	(42)	-53.5%	79
Interest		87	50	–	–	0	21	(20)	-97.7%	21
Contracted services		2 318	6 821	–	239	475	2 842	(2 367)	-83.3%	2 842
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		3 196	8 569	–	193	673	3 570	(2 897)	-81.1%	3 570
Losses on disposal of Assets		16	(30)	–	–	0	13	(12)	-99.2%	13
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure	3	39 072	25 460	–	961	3 708	10 656	(6 949)	-65.2%	10 656
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 118)	316	–	301	20 950	14 911	6 039	40.5%	14 911
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(6 118)	316	–	301	20 950	14 911	6 039	40.5%	14 911
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(6 118)	316	–	301	20 950	14 911	6 039		14 911
References										
1. Revenue includes sales of: (insert description)										
2. Bulk purchases - electricity										
2. Bulk purchases - water										
3. Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of:										

4. List operating expenditure on allocations as a note (MFMA section 87(11)(f))

5. Material variances to be explained in Table SF1 (materiality to be defined by the parent municipality)

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		79	150	–	–	80	63	(17)	-27.5%	150
Computer Equipment		79	150	–	–	80	63	(17)	-27.5%	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		18	65	–	–	18	27	9	32.9%	65
Furniture and Office Equipment		18	65	–	–	18	27	9	32.9%	65
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	1	97	215	–	–	98	90	(8)	-9.2%	215
Funded by:										
National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		97	215	–	–	98	90	(8)	-9.2%	215
Total Capital Funding	4	97	215	–	–	98	90	(8)	(0)	215

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment.

3. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment

4. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

6. Include contributions from Public Entities; e.g. Eskom

– – – – – – – –

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M05 Novem

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		36	(2 267)	–	3 768	(2 267)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		4 209	(2)	–	23 065	(2)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	218	–	1	218
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	–	–
VAT		305	2 282	–	433	2 282
Other current assets		82	–	–	82	–
Total current assets		4 633	232	–	27 349	232
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		9 406	–	–	9 406	–
Property, plant and equipment		528	65	–	493	65
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		14	(3)	–	13	(3)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		9 948	62	–	9 912	62
TOTAL ASSETS		14 581	294	–	37 262	294
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 038	(27)	–	92	(27)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		56	–	–	56	–
Provision		714	–	–	714	–
VAT		1 230	(6)	–	3 909	(6)
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		3 038	(33)	–	4 770	(33)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		3 038	(33)	–	4 770	(33)
NET ASSETS	1	11 544	326	–	32 492	326
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		11 544	316	–	32 491	–
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
Other		0	–	–	0	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1	11 544	316	–	32 491	–

References

1. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance		203	10 000	-	202	326 474

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other revenue		–	227	–	–	–	95	(95)	-100.0%	227
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		27 790	25 362	–	1 538	41 802	10 578	31 225	295.2%	25 362
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(10 776)	27 803	–	(526)	(13 668)	11 585	(25 253)	-218.0%	27 803
Interest		–	50	–	–	–	21	(21)	-100.0%	50
Dividends paid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and Subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		17 014	53 443	–	1 012	28 134	22 278	5 856	26.3%	53 443
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		17 014	53 443	–	1 012	28 134	22 278	5 856	26.3%	53 443
Cash/cash equivalents at the beginnig of year	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the end of year	2	17 014	53 443	–	1 012	28 134	22 278	5 856	26.3%	53 443

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M05 November

Description R thousands	Ref	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
Revenue items				
Sales and other		29	Membership is raised in advance- budget is annualised	
Expenditure items				
Employee costs		(1 614)	Reducation due to un-filled posts	
Contracted services		(2 367)	The Agency contract was suspended for the first quarter and minimal spend on smaller projects due to cash flow challenges	
Operational costs		(2 897)	Only basic operational costs incurred due to cash flow crisis. AG has not yet invoiced -Very little program expenditure - due to Parent Grant not having been received	
Financial Position				
Capital Expenditure items				
Cash flow items				
This cash flow does not pull information correctly				
Measurable performance				
Total variance				

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M05 November

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		0.5%	0.9%	0.0%	0.7%	1.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		152.5%	(704.7%)	0.0%	573.4%	(704.7%)
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		152.5%	(704.7%)	0.0%	573.4%	(704.7%)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		1.2%	6895.3%	0.0%	79.0%	6895.3%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		12.8%	0.8%	0.0%	1827.3%	0.9%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.2%	38.4%	0.0%	10.2%	16.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.5%	0.9%	0.0%	0.6%	0.2%
Financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Delete if not an electricity entity

2. Delete if not an water entity

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M05 November

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2024/25										
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	1100											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Income Source	2000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2023/24 - totals only										–	–	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	2100											
Organs of State	2200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Commercial	2300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	2400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M05 November

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2024/25 0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	3	1	–	–	–	–	(7)	13	10
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	1	(5)	5	1
Total By Customer Type	1000	3	1	–	–	–	1	(11)	18	10

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M05 November

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [a]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Entity									
Total investments									

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M05 November

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration R thousands	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome A	Current Year 2024/25 Original Budget B	Adjusted Budget C	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast D
Remuneration										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		838	1 315	–	–	254	548	(294)	-53.6%	131493400.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		2	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
In-kind benefits	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		839	1 315	–	–	254	548	(294)	-53.6%	1 315
% increase	3		56.7%							56.7%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 679	3 418	–	161	556	1 424	(869)	-61.0%	341831900.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	38	–	0	0	16	(16)	-97.8%	3832700.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Performance Bonus		374	336	–	–	–	140	(140)	-100.0%	33643900.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		48	78	–	2	11	32	(22)	-66.8%	7791600.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Other benefits and allowances	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		163	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
In-kind benefits	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		3 267	3 871	–	163	567	1 613	(1 046)	-64.9%	3 871
% increase	3		18.5%							18.5%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 563	3 353	–	312	1 504	1 397	107	7.7%	335291700.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		240	346	–	16	78	144	(67)	-46.2%	34599400.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		186	358	–	14	70	149	(80)	-53.3%	35849700.0%
Overtime		33	86	–	–	–	36	(36)	-100.0%	8634200.0%
Performance Bonus		276	279	–	–	–	116	(116)	-100.0%	27941000.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		34	35	–	3	13	15	(1)	-8.7%	3495600.0%
Housing Allowances		9	9	–	1	4	4	(0)	-1.4%	933900.0%
Other benefits and allowances		27	–	–	11	15	–	15	#DIV/0!	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave	1	9	–	–	–	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	235	–	–	–	98	(98)	-100.0%	23519100.0%
In-kind benefits	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		4 376	4 703	–	356	1 685	1 959	(275)	-14.0%	4 703
% increase	3		7.5%							7.5%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration		8 483	9 889	–	520	2 506	4 120	(1 614)	-39.2%	9 889
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M05 November

Description	Budget Year +1 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment												–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments												–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits												–	–	–	–
Licences and permits												–	–	–	–
Agency services												–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational												–	–	–	–
Other revenue												–	–	–	–
Cash Receipts by Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows by Source															
(National / Provincial and District)												–	–	–	–
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-												–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												–	–	–	–
Short term loans												–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs												–	–	–	–
Remuneration of councillors												–	–	–	–
Finance charges												–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity												–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory												–	–	–	–
Dividends paid												–	–	–	–
Contracted services												–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other												–	–	–	–
Other expenditure												–	–	–	–
Cash Payments by Type	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets												–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing												–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Note that SF7 is deliberately not linked to Table F2 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. .

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M05 November

Description R thousands	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M05 November

Description R thousands	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Living resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget

- Supporting Table F8d Entity Depreciation by asset class - M05 November

Description	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	7	12	–	0	2	5	2	50.6%	12
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	7	12	–	0	2	5	2	50.6%	12
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers	7	12	–	0	2	5	2	50.6%	12
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	3	8	–	0	1	3	2	59.7%	8
Operational Buildings	3	8	–	0	1	3	2	59.7%	8
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres	3	8	–	0	1	3	2	59.7%	8
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	4	14	–	0	2	6	4	73.8%	14
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	4	14	–	0	2	6	4	73.8%	14
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications	4	14	–	0	2	6	4	73.8%	14
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	51	74	–	4	20	31	11	34.9%	74
Computer Equipment	51	74	–	4	20	31	11	34.9%	74
Furniture and Office Equipment	24	71	–	2	10	30	20	67.7%	71
Furniture and Office Equipment	24	71	–	2	10	30	20	67.7%	71
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	4	11	–	0	2	4	3	60.0%	11
Transport Assets	4	11	–	0	2	4	3	60.0%	11
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Living resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	93	190	–	7	37	79	42	53.5%	190

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget

- Supporting Table F8e Entity capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		79	150	–	–	80	63	(17)	-27.5%	150
Computer Equipment		79	150	–	–	80	63	(17)	-27.5%	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		18	65	–	–	18	27	9	32.9%	65
Furniture and Office Equipment		18	65	–	–	18	27	9	32.9%	65
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	97	215	–	–	98	90	(8)	-9.2%	215

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget